

SOC APPROVALS

October 28, 2026

The following proposals were approved at the October 28, 2026 meeting of the Subcommittee on Undergraduate Academic Courses (SOC).

FACULTY OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH AND WRITING STUDIES

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

THEATRE STUDIES 2201F/G **UNDERSTANDING PERFORMANCE**

Course Description

This course will equip students with the primary tools necessary to conduct basic performance analysis. From costumes to lighting and sound effects to textual alterations, students will learn to analyze a production while exploring the social, political, and aesthetic meanings of the required texts.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 2203E
FORMS AND GENRES OF THEATRE**

Course Description

This course provides an introduction to theatrical forms and genres through the study of a selection of plays from national and geographical locations. Students will examine theatre as an evolving art form, and consider how performance offers social, economic, and political commentary at particular historical and cultural moments.

Antirequisite(s): English 2400E.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.

Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3201F/G
GREAT DIRECTORS**

Course Description

This course will focus on the role of the director as auteur in the creation of a production. Students will study the works of a variety of major European and North American directors to understand how a director's role molds and influences a performance.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3202F/G
SPACE, LOCATION AND SCENOGRAPHY**

Course Description

Students will study advanced knowledge of types of theatrical space and buildings ranging from festival, outdoor, national, and destination theatres to theatrical architecture, embodied space, and innovative theatrical practices over time. Students will also visit performance spaces in Toronto, Stratford and local venues and engage in hands-on spatial analysis.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3203F/G
THE PROFANE TEXT (THEATRICAL ADAPTATION)**

Course Description

This course examines how genres and texts renew themselves through performance choices and adaptation. Students will challenge the authority of the original work and explore how a selection of "sacred" texts such as Othello, A Streetcar Named Desire, A Doll's House, or Waiting for Godot are altered through performance iterations.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above "E" or combination of two 1000-level or above "F/G" courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King's), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.

Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3204F/G
CRAFTING THEATRE**

Course Description

Students examine passages of dramatic text in order to understand structural form from a pragmatic theatre craft perspective with attention to the stages, company systems, and audiences for which a particular play was written.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above "E" or combination of two 1000-level or above "F/G" courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King's), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.

Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3210A/B
PERFORMING ARTS MANAGEMENT, MARKETING, AND CURATION**

Course Description

An introduction to performing arts management and curation. Students will study best practices for management, recruitment, marketing and audience development, learn to use social media effectively for these purposes, and explore challenges facing artistic directors developing repertory.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3581F/G
TORONTO: CULTURE AND PERFORMANCE**

Course Description

We will explore a range of recent work produced on Toronto's stages, the contexts in which that work is made, and its reception by reviewers, bloggers, and others. Students will read six to eight plays along with contextual material, and see at least two live performances in Toronto.

Antirequisite(s): English 3581F/G; SASAH 3390F/G if taken in 2018-19, 2019-20, 2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25, 2025-26, 2026-27.

Prerequisite(s): ~~At least 60% in 1.0 of English 1020-1999 or permission of the Department.~~ At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above "E" or combination of two 1000-level or above "F/G" courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King's), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours. Students will be charged a non-refundable field trip fee. See the Department/Program for more information.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3900F/G
DESTINATION THEATRE**

Course Description

This course provides students with the opportunity to develop their drama education more deeply through the experience of theatre abroad, in cities such as New York and London, England. Students' attendance at live performance will be complemented with daily lectures, and tours of theatres, archives, and relevant historical sites.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: Experiential learning; part of the course is in a classroom setting; the other part is a trip (e.g. to London or New York) during Intersession. Note: Application required. See Department website for details.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 3950E
SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE STUDIES**

Course Description

Consult program offerings.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 4211F/G
THE PERFORMANCE ARCHIVE**

Course Description

This course introduces students to the theory and practice of performance archives. Students will analyze primary documents and how to organize and maintain a performance archive. This course will also include field trip(s) to archival sites such as the Stratford Festival, the Grand Theatre, the Elgin Theatre and the Nightwood Theatre.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 4212F/G
THEATRE TALK**

Course Description

This course teaches students about how theatre is received and discussed in society. Topics to be discussed included performance activism, the role of the press, and the effects of social media on a production.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**THEATRE STUDIES 4214F/G
CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PERFORMANCE THEORY**

Course Description

Beginning in the 1950s and 60s, students will study the rise of performance studies and consider developments in the theories of performance during the latter part of the 20th century. Areas covered may include feminist performance theory, postcolonial performance theory, and queer performance theory.

Prerequisite(s): At least 60% in 1.0 of any 1000-level or above “E” or combination of two 1000-level or above “F/G” courses from any department in the following Faculties: Arts and Humanities, ~~School of Humanities (Brescia)~~, Information and Media Studies (FIMS), or Music; or from any of the following additional Departments: Anthropology, English (King’s), English and Cultural Studies (Huron), History (Main and Affiliates), Philosophy (Affiliates), Political Science (Main and Affiliates), the Religious Studies (Affiliates), or permission of the Department.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN THEATRE STUDIES

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements. Theatre Studies 1020A/B is recommended.

Students will be eligible for an Honours BA with double major if they obtain a 70% average in the courses of each major module with no mark less than 60% in each course. No failures are permitted on options.

Module

6.0 courses:

1.5 courses taken in Year 2 or Year 3 from: Theatre Studies 2201F/G, Theatre Studies 2204F/G, Theatre Studies 2205F/G, the former Theatre Studies 2202F/G.

4.5 courses taken in Years 2, 3 and 4 from: Arts and Humanities 3000A/B/Y, English 2041F/G, Theatre Studies 2210F/G, **Theatre Studies 2212F/G**, Theatre Studies 3000-4999.

Of the above 4.5 courses, up to 1.0 course may come from the following list: Classical Studies 3130F/G, Creative Arts 3210A/B, Creative Arts 4100A/B, Creative Arts 4200A/B, Creative Arts 4411A/B, Digital Humanities 2800A/B, English 3323F/G, English 3327A/B, English 3330E, English 3331F/G, English 3337E, English 3338E, English 3372F/G, English 3490F/G, English 3557F/G, English 3558F/G, English 3776F/G, English 3778F/G, Film Studies 2152F/G, **Film Studies 3361F/G**, Film Studies 3362F/G, French 2121A/B, Italian 3352F/G, ~~MediaCom 3211F/G or Film Studies 3361F/G, MediaCom 3776A/B, MediaCom 4201F/G~~, Music 2700A/B, Music 2701A/B, Studio Art 2676F/G, **Writing 2204F/G**, Writing 2530A/B, Writing 3824F/G. Other appropriate courses may be substituted with the permission of the Theatre Studies program director.

Note: students choosing to register in Arts and Humanities 3000A/B/Y must arrange their internship in consultation with the Director of Theatre Studies no later than three months prior to the start of classes.

Note: Theatre Studies 3206F/G and Theatre Studies 3207F/G are offered at the Stratford Festival Theatre during Intersession. Interested students are advised to take these courses no later than the end of Year 3 to meet graduation deadlines.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MINOR IN THEATRE STUDIES

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements. Theatre Studies 1020A/B is recommended.

Module

4.0 courses:

1.5 courses taken in Year 2 or Year 3 from: Theatre Studies 2201F/G, Theatre Studies 2204F/G, Theatre Studies 2205F/G, the former Theatre Studies 2202F/G.

2.5 courses taken in Years 2, 3 and 4 from: Arts and Humanities 3000A/B/Y, English 2041F/G, Theatre Studies 2210F/G, **Theatre Studies 2212F/G**, Theatre Studies 3000-4999.

Of the above 2.5 courses, up to 1.0 course may come from the following substitution list: Classical Studies 3130F/G, Creative Arts 3210A/B, Creative Arts 4100A/B, Creative Arts 4200A/B, Creative Arts 4411A/B, Digital Humanities 2800A/B, English 3323F/G, English 3327A/B, English 3330E, English 3331F/G, English 3337E, English 3338E, English 3372F/G, English 3490F/G, English 3557F/G, English 3558F/G, English 3776F/G, English 3778F/G, Film Studies 2152F/G, **Film Studies 3361F/G**, Film Studies 3362F/G, French 2121A/B, Italian 3352F/G, ~~MediaCom 3211F/G or Film Studies 3361F/G, MediaCom 3776A/B, MediaCom 4201F/G~~, Music 2700A/B, Music 2701A/B, Studio Art 2676F/G, **Film Studies 3361F/G**, Writing 2204F/G, Writing 2530A/B, Writing 3824F/G. Other appropriate courses may be substituted with the permission of the Theatre Studies program director.

Note: students choosing to register in Arts and Humanities 3000A/B/Y must arrange their internship in consultation with the Director of Theatre Studies no later than three months prior to the start of classes.

Note: Theatre Studies 3206F/G and Theatre Studies 3207F/G are offered at the Stratford Festival Theatre during Intersession. Interested students are advised to take these courses no later than the end of Year 3 to meet graduation deadlines.

IVEY BUSINESS SCHOOL

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

[Secretariat Note] The Calendar copy below will replace the information currently posted in the Academic Calendar at this link for the HBA program:

<https://www.westerncalendar.uwo.ca/Modules.cfm?ModuleID=21323>

HONOURS BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

Admission Requirements

See the policy on “Admission – Business Administration” for all requirements needed for admission to the Honours Business Administration (HBA) Program in Year 3.

Program

13.5 courses

Year 3 (HBA1):

~~7.5~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Year 4 (HBA2):

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

3.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000-level*.

*Students may substitute a 0.5 ~~2000-4000~~ **course at the 2000-4000** level ~~course~~ that is career-related and is not management/business-focused. The course may be from any Faculty or Affiliated University College. Permission of the HBA Program Director is required.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/BACHELOR OF MUSIC (HONOURS)

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Don Wright Faculty of Music.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a Bachelor of Music (Honours) and a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA). In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in the Bachelor of Music (Honours) in the Don Wright Faculty of Music and follow the normal curriculum for this degree. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5.

Admission Requirements

Students must meet normal admission requirements for both programs. Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in the Bachelor of Music (Honours). Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission is competitive and limited.

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years, students must complete all requirements for Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Music (Honours), including Business Administration 2257. In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They must also gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

Ensemble: One, or more, of: Music 1901, Music 1902, Music 1903, Music 1904, Music 1905, Music 1906, Music 1910, Music 1911, Music 1912, Music 1913.

3.5 courses: Music 0914 (if required), Music 1639U, Music 1641U, Music 1649A/B, Music 1651A/B, Music 1710F/G, Music 1750F/G, Music 1920.

0.5 course from: Music 1629A/B, Music 1730A/B, Music 1802A/B.

0.5 course from any Faculty.

0.5 course from a Faculty other than Music.

A weighted average of at least 70% and no mark less than 60% in Music courses, and a passing grade in the non-Music course.

Year 2

Ensemble: One or more of Music 2901, Music 2902, Music 2903, Music 2904, Music 2905, Music 2906, Music 2910, Music 2911, Music 2912, Music 2913.

3.0 courses: Music 2639U, Music 2641U, Music 2651A/B, Music 2671F/G, Music 2750F/G, Music 2920.

1.0 course from the Faculty of Music.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Year 3 – HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (5.0 Music courses and 6.0 HBA2 courses).

Music (5.0 Music courses must be taken over Years 4 or 5).

From Year 3 of the BMus (Honours) program:

Ensemble*: One or more of Music 3901, Music 3902, Music 3903, Music 3904, Music 3905, Music 3906, Music 3910, Music 3911, Music 3912, Music 3913.

1.0 course from: (Music 3924Y and Music elective at the 2000 level or above), Music 3929, or Music elective at the 2000 level or above.

1.0 course at the 2000 level or above from the Faculty of Music.

*The ensemble requirement is an optional elective for students not registered in either Music 3924Y or Music 3929.

From Year 4 of the BMus (Honours) Program:

Ensemble*: One or more of Music 4901, Music 4902, Music 4903, Music 4904, Music 4905, Music 4906, Music 4910, Music 4911, Music 4912, Music 4913.

1.0 course from: (Music 4924Y and Music elective at the 2000 level or above), Music 4929, or Music elective at the 2000 level or above.

2.0 courses at the 2000 level or above from the Faculty of Music.

*The ensemble requirement is an optional elective for those students not registered in either Music 4924Y or Music 4929.

Note: In the Bachelor of Music (Honours) program, no more than 8.0 courses taken may be numbered 1000 to 1999. A maximum of 1.0 course from Music 2700A/B, Music 2701A/B, Music 2702A/B, Music 2703A/B/Y, Music 2704A/B/Y, Music 2707A/B/Y, Music 2708A/B/Y, Music 2709A/B/Y, Music 2801A/B and the former Music 2171A/B/Y may be counted toward the elective courses 'from the Faculty of Music'. Additional courses from this list taken beyond the 1.0 course maximum may be counted toward the elective courses 'from any Faculty.'

HBA2

Years 4 and 5 (HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 – except Business 4569 must be taken in Year 4).

6.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

3.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

2.5 courses:

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business~~

~~Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course).~~
- ~~3.5 additional business electives.~~

Progression

Students in the combined program must meet the normal progression standards for both the Bachelor of Music (Honours) and HBA programs. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA2 courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 70% with no grade less than 60% in Music courses, and a passing grade in each non-Music course.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Bachelor of Music (Honours) program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a concurrent degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or concurrent programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Don Wright Faculty of Music, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during Years 1, 2, 4 and 5, based on achieving an average of 80% or higher, with no failed courses, during that academic year.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a Bachelor of Music (Honours) and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Music degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Don Wright Faculty of Music.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Admission Requirements

Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in Engineering by the published deadline. Application for the combined program is made during the first year in the HBA program. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission to the program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the program students will receive two degrees: a BA in Honours Business Administration and a BESC degree.

To be eligible for the combined program, all students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must have completed all the requirements of the first year curriculum in the Faculty of Engineering and the second year program in Option C in the Department of Chemical and Biochemical Engineering. Students must obtain a weighted average (YWA) of 78% in each year.

During the second year of the Engineering program students are required to complete Business Administration 2257 with a minimum grade of 70%. Chemical Engineering students may take Business Administration 2257 during Intersession either after their first or second year. Demonstrated participation in extra-curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria.

Module/Program Information

Engineering Common First Year Program

Full-year courses: **Business Administration 1299E**, Engineering Science 1050, ~~Business Administration 1299E~~.

Full-year half course: Engineering Science 1022A/B/Y.

Half-year courses: **Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B**, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B, ~~Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B~~, Physics 1401A/B and Physics 1402A/B.

(Three of the half courses are taken in each term as scheduled)

Second Year Program

~~Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2277A/B~~, **Business Administration 2257**, CBE 2206A/B, CBE

2207A/B, CBE 2214A/B, CBE 2220A/B, CBE 2221A/B, CBE 2224A/B, CBE 2290A/B, CBE 2291A/B, **Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2277A/B**, ~~Business Administration 2257.~~

Third Year Program

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Fourth Year Program

CBE 3307A/B, CBE 3310A/B, CBE 3315A/B, CBE 3316A/B, CBE 3318A/B, CBE 3319A/B, CBE 3322A/B, CBE 3323A/B, CBE 3324A/B, CBE 3395Y, Statistical Sciences 2143A/B.

Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.

Fifth Year Program

CBE 4497, ELI 4110F/G or the former ES 4498F/G, two 0.5 technical electives*,

3.0 Business Administration courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~• 0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~• 0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least~~

~~one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~• 0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~• 1.5 elective courses chosen from 4000 level Business courses.~~

* Students may choose **2** **two** technical electives from the General Chemical Engineering Option Technical Electives list.

Technical Electives: General Chemical Engineering Option

CBE 4404A/B, CBE 4407A/B, CBE 4409A/B, CBE 4411A/B, CBE 4413A/B, CBE 4416A/B, CBE 4417A/B, CBE 4420A/B, CBE 4421A/B, CBE 4422A/B, CBE 4423A/B, CBE 4432A/B, CBE 4427A/B, CBE 4428A/B, CBE 4450A/B, CBE 4463A/B, CBE 4485A/B, CBE 4493A/B, CEE 3362A/B, CBE 4405A/B, CBE 4484A/B, MME 4429A/B, the former CBE 4418A/B, the former CBE 4424A/B.

Some technical electives may not be offered in a given academic year.

Special permission from the Department is needed to take courses from Science or Engineering not listed above.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in **first-year** HBA**1** (Year **3** **Three**) must attain at least 78%.

In Years **Four and Five** **4 and 5**, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a 75% average in their Engineering courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BESc program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for

permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students enrolled in the combined program are not eligible for an exchange program with the Faculty of Engineering; however, they may be eligible for an exchange through the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ in Year **5** ~~Five~~. This will require advanced planning and approval of both faculties.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/CIVIL ENGINEERING

Admission Requirements

Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in Engineering by the published deadline. Application for the combined program is made during the first year in the HBA program. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission to the program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the program students will receive two degrees: a BA in Honours Business Administration and a BESC degree.

To be eligible for the combined program, all students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must have completed all the requirements of the first year curriculum in the Faculty of Engineering and the second year program in Option C in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Students must obtain a weighted average (YWA) of 78% in each year. During the second year of the program students are required to complete Business Administration 2257 with a minimum grade of 70%. Civil engineering students may take Business Administration 2257 during Intersession either after their first or second year. Demonstrated participation in extra-curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria.

Module/Program Information

Engineering Common First Year Program

Full-year courses: **Business Administration 1299E**, Engineering Science 1050, ~~Business Administration 1299E~~.

Full-year half course: Engineering Science 1022A/B/Y.

Half-year courses: **Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B**, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B, ~~Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B~~, Physics 1401A/B and Physics 1402A/B.

(Three of the half courses are taken in each term as scheduled)

Second Year Program

Business Administration 2257, ~~Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2277A/B~~, CEE 2202A/B, CEE 2217A/B, CEE 2219A/B, CEE 2220A/B, CEE 2221A/B, CEE 2224, Earth

Sciences 2281A/B, **Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B,**
Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2277A/B ~~Business Administration 2257.~~

Note: CEE 3324A/B (Surveying). This course is available each summer (15 days) and must be completed before a student may graduate from the Civil Engineering program.

Third Year Program

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Fourth Year Program

CEE 3321A/B, CEE 3322A/B, CEE 3340A/B, CEE 3343A/B, CEE 3344A/B, CEE 3346A/B, CEE 3347A/B, CEE 3348A/B, CEE 3369A/B, Statistical Sciences 2141A/B or Statistical Sciences 2143A/B.

Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.

Fifth Year Program

CEE 4424A/B, CEE 4426A/B, CEE 4441, CEE 4465A/B, ELI 4110F/G or the former ES 4498F/G.

3.0 Business Administration courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

- ~~0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~
- ~~0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~
- ~~1.5 elective courses chosen from 4000-level Business courses.~~

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in ~~first year~~ HBA **1** (Year **3** ~~Three~~) must attain at least 78%.

In Years ~~Four and Five~~ **4 and 5**, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a 75% average in their Engineering courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BESC program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students enrolled in the combined program are not eligible for an exchange program with the Faculty of Engineering; however, they may be eligible for an

exchange through the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~ in Year **5** ~~Five~~. This will require advanced planning and approval of both faculties.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Admission Requirements

Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in Engineering by the published deadline. Application for the combined program is made during the first year in the HBA program. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission to the program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the program students will receive two degrees: a BA in Honours Business Administration and a BESC degree.

To be eligible for the combined program, all students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must have completed all the requirements of the first year curriculum in the Faculty of Engineering and the second year program in Option B in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Students must obtain a weighted average (YWA) of 78% in each year. During the second year of the program students are required to complete Business Administration 2257 with a minimum grade of 70%. Electrical Engineering students may take Business Administration 2257 during Intersession either after their first or second year. Demonstrated participation in extra-curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria.

Module/Program Information

Engineering Common First Year Program

Full-year courses: Business Administration 1299E, Engineering Science 1050.

Full-year half course: Engineering Science 1022A/B/Y.

Half-year courses: Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B, Physics 1401A/B and Physics 1402A/B.

(Three of the half courses are taken in each term as scheduled)

Second Year Program

Business Administration 2257, Computer Science 1027A/B, ECE 2205A/B, ECE 2231A/B, ECE 2233A/B, ECE 2236A/B, ECE 2240A/B, ECE 2242A/B, ECE 2277A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2276A/B.

Third Year Program

6.75 courses: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, ~~Business Administration 3307K~~, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K~~.

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Fourth Year Program

ECE 3330A/B, ECE 3331A/B, ECE 3332A/B, ECE 3333A/B, ECE 3336A/B, ECE 3337A/B, ECE 3375A/B, ECE 3399A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 3415A/B, Statistical Sciences 2141A/B.

Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.

Fifth Year Program

ECE 4416, ECE 4429A/B, ECE 4437A/B, ELI 4110F/G, one 0.5 technical elective from the approved list.

3.0 Business Administration courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

- ~~• 0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~
- ~~• 0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• 0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

- ~~1.5 elective courses chosen from 4000-level Business courses.~~

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in ~~first-year~~ HBA**1** (Year ~~3~~ ~~Three~~) must attain at least 78%.

In Years ~~Four and Five~~ **4 and 5**, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a 75% average in their Engineering courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BESc program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students enrolled in the combined program are not eligible for an exchange program with the Faculty of Engineering; however, they may be eligible for an exchange through the Ivey Business School in Year ~~Five~~ **5**. This will require advanced planning and approval of both faculties.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCE AT HURON UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses, including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1, they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into a Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module offered in the Faculty Arts and Social Science at Huron University College.

Admission to the requested Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module occurs at the end of Year 1. The requirements are: Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% in 3.0 principal courses, plus 2.0 additional courses, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

For admission to the HBA, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%, in the first two years of study. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the appropriate Program Chair at Huron University College and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Progression through the Faculty of Arts and Social Science (Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization)/HBA Combined Degree Program:

Year 1:

5.0 courses including:

- all of the required prerequisites for entrance to a Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Science at Huron University College;
- and Year 1 course from Category C.

Note: If 1.0 Category C course is not taken in Year 1 as part of the 5.0 courses, it

may be taken during the subsequent Spring/Summer session and must be completed successfully by the end of August prior to entry to this program.

Year 2:

5.0 courses including:

- 3.0 courses from a 9.0 course Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module offered in the Faculty of Arts and Social Science at Huron University College plus Business Administration 2257 and 1.0 option;

OR

- 4.0 courses from a 10.0 course Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module offered in the Faculty of Arts and Social Science at Huron University College, plus Business Administration 2257.

Year 3: HBA 1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K ~~and Business Administration 3323K. No substitute is permitted for any of these courses.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5: HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except, Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4.

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B;~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least 0.5 course from Business Administration 4522A/B, Business Administration 4523A/B the former Business Administration 4521A/B or another business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement;~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting and Control 4624A/B~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization requirements are to be taken over Years 4 and 5:

6.0 or 7.0 courses as noted below.

- 6.0 courses from any 9.0 or 10.0-course Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Science at Huron University College. (Along with the required courses in Business Administration, this will require a total of 5.0 courses in one year and 6.0 courses in the other year, or 5.5 courses in each year.)

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs. The combined degree program cannot deviate from the 5-year program structure. That is, it cannot be completed in less time or extended beyond the 5 years.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of the program.

Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum weighted average of 70% in their Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or the Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization, at Huron University College will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determining Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~ are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Faculty of Arts and Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5, by considering all Faculty of Arts and Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a Bachelor of Arts, Honours Specialization BA in a selected Faculty of Arts and Social Science module and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by the Faculty or School.

Related Information

International Exchange Programs

Students in the Faculty of Arts and Social Science/HBA combined degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Huron University College's International Exchange Office.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS BMSC BIOCHEMISTRY

The **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~, the Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry, and the Faculty of Science administer these combined degrees.

Admission Requirements

Structure of the Combined Degree

The completion of the combined degree program usually takes five academic years.

Students apply for admission to the combined degree program during the first year of the HBA (HBA1), typically their third year of university. Once in HBA1, students must satisfy the following conditions to be eligible for admission to the combined program:

- be eligible for admission to Year 3 of the Bachelor of Medical Sciences (BMSc) Program,
- complete the Admission Requirements for the Honours Specialization in Biochemistry (including all of the 2000-level modular courses),
- achieve a minimum average of 80% in the 10.0 courses completed prior to admission to HBA, and
- achieve a minimum weighted rounded average of 78% in HBA1

Students will usually complete Medical Sciences First Entry in the Faculty of Science (Medical Sciences 1 and 2), as well as Business Administration 2257, to be considered for admission to the Combined BMSc (Biochemistry)/HBA Program. See the policy on *Admission ~~to the~~ **Bachelor of Medical Sciences (BMSc) Program*** for course and average requirements.

In Year 3, students enroll in the first year of the HBA program (demonstrated participation in extracurricular and/or community activities, leadership, and work experience are admission criteria for the HBA, in addition to academic achievement).

For Years 4 and 5, students register in the Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry and the Ivey School of Business in the Combined Honours BMSc (Biochemistry)/HBA program.

It is recommended that students do not complete more than two years of course work prior to admission to HBA1. It is possible, however, to undertake the combined program with more than 10.0 courses prior to entry into the first year of the HBA but completion of the program may take more than five academic years. Students in this situation should contact both the BMSUE Coordinator and the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~.

Applications for the combined degrees must be made during HBA1 to the HBA program and the BMSUE Coordinator by the published deadlines for Ivey. The Ivey **Business** School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) students are also eligible to apply to the combined degrees. Entrance to the combined degrees is competitive and limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 3: HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5: HBA2 requirements

HBA2 Requirements can be taken over Years 4 or 5 - except Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4.

5.5 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

3.0 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~

- ~~Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration—Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course)~~

~~3.0 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5: BMSc requirements for the Honours Specialization in Biochemistry

Year 4

1.5 courses: Biochemistry 3380G, Biochemistry 3381A and Biochemistry 3382A with marks of at least 70% in each.

0.5 course: Biochemistry 3390B.

0.5 course: Medical Sciences 3391A/B (may be deferred to Year 5).

Year 5

1.0 course from: Biochemistry 4405A/B, Biochemistry 4410A, Biochemistry 4415B, Biochemistry 4420A, Biochemistry 4425B.

1.5 additional courses from: Biochemistry 3385B, Biochemistry 3392F/G, Biochemistry 4320F/G, Biochemistry 4405A/B, Biochemistry 4410A, Biochemistry 4415B, Biochemistry 4420A, Biochemistry 4425B, Biochemistry 4450A, the former Biochemistry 4463B.

1.5 courses: Biochemistry 4984E or Biochemistry 4985E, and Biochemistry 4986Y; or the former Biochemistry 4483E.

Note: the breadth requirement of a BMSc degree must be satisfied, i.e., 1.0 course from Category B must be completed prior to graduation. See **the policy on Graduation Requirements – Undergraduate Degrees** **GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR HONOURS BACHELOR DEGREES**.

Degree Requirements

Students registered in the combined degrees are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual degrees.

Progression

Students in these combined degrees must meet the following progression standards:

Students enrolled in ~~first-year~~ HBA¹ (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78%. In Year 4, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization in Biochemistry (Biochemistry 3380G, Biochemistry 3381A, Biochemistry 3382A must be completed with marks of at least 70%). In Year 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization in Biochemistry.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined degrees. With permission from the appropriate HBA Program Director and/or the Associate Dean, Basic Medical Sciences Undergraduate Education, Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry, the student may continue in one degree, and request permission from the other School to complete the other degree at a later date.

A student who fails to meet the progression standards In any year of the combined degrees may appeal the decision in writing to either the HBA Program Director or the Associate Dean, Basic Medical Sciences Undergraduate Education, Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry, depending upon the degree in which the progression standards were not met, in accordance with the University's policies ~~on Academic Rights and Responsibilities~~.

Dean's Honour List

Students are considered for the Dean's Honour List in the Faculty of Science in Years 1 and 2.

Students who take courses required for the Honours Specialization in Biochemistry totaling at least 2.0 courses in Year 4 and 4.0 courses in Year 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List in the Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry in each of those years on the basis of those courses.

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degree program are considered for the Dean's Honour

List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of the combined program, students will receive two degrees: a BMSc (Honours) degree with an Honours Specialization in Biochemistry and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Fees

~~Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined degrees.~~

International Exchange Programs

Students in the Combined BMSc (Biochemistry)/HBA Program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs (for HBA, only). Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and the BMSUE Program Office.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS BMSC INTERDISCIPLINARY MEDICAL SCIENCES

The Ivey Business School, the Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry, and the Faculty of Science administer these combined degrees.

Admission Requirements

Structure of the Combined Degree

The completion of the Combined BSc (Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences)/HBA Program usually takes five academic years.

Students apply for admission to the Combined BSc (Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences)/HBA Program during ~~the first year of the HBA (HBA1)~~, typically their third year of university. See **the policy on Admission – Business Administration** ~~ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE HONOURS BUSINESS-ADMINISTRATION (HBA) PROGRAM.~~

Once in HBA1, students must satisfy the following conditions to be eligible for admission to the Combined BSc (Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences)/HBA Program:

- be admitted to Year 3 of the Bachelor of Medical Sciences (BSc) Program [see the policy on ~~Admission to the~~ **Bachelor of Medical Sciences (BSc) Program**],
- achieve a minimum average of 75% on the 2000-level Admission Requirements for the Honours Specialization in Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences ~~(IMS)~~ (Biochemistry 2280A, Biology 2290F/G, Biology 2382A/B, Biology 2581A/B, Chemistry 2213A/B and either Biology 2244A/B or Statistical Sciences 2244A/B), with no mark less than 60% in any of these half courses,
- achieve a minimum average of 80% in the 10.0 courses completed prior to admission to HBA, and
- achieve a minimum weighted rounded average of 78% in HBA1.

Students will usually complete MEDICAL SCIENCES FIRST ENTRY (Medical Sciences 1 and 2) prior to **ADMISSION TO THE BACHELOR OF MEDICAL SCIENCES (BSc) PROGRAM**. Students are encouraged to complete their **BREADTH REQUIREMENT FOR BACHELOR DEGREES** by the end of Year 2.

In Year 3, students enroll in the first year of the HBA program. Demonstrated participation in extracurricular and/or community activities, leadership, and work experience are admission criteria for the HBA, in addition to academic achievement.

For Years 4 and 5, students register in the Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry and the Ivey School of Business in the Combined BMSc (Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences)/HBA Program.

Below is a brief outline of the requirements for the combined degree program.

Admission Requirements

Applications for the combined degrees must be made during HBA1 to the HBA program and the BMSUE Coordinator by the published deadlines for Ivey. The Ivey **Business** School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) students are also eligible to apply to the combined degrees. Entrance to the combined degrees is competitive and limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 3: HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5 (HBA Requirements can be taken over year 4 or 5 - except Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~1.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course).~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5: BMSc requirements for the Honours Specialization in Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (IMS)

Year 4

2.0 courses from Group 1 (these 2.0 Group 1 courses cannot all be from the same subject area, e.g., these 2.0 Group 1 courses cannot all be Anatomy and Cell Biology courses).

0.5 additional course from Group 1 or 2 or Chemistry numbered 2100-3999.

1.5 courses: Medical Sciences 3391A/B, Medical Sciences 3990E.

A maximum of 0.5 course from either Chemistry numbered 2100-3999 or Groups 1-2 that is completed prior to admission to the combined program course may be used toward the Year 4 BMSc (IMS) requirements. Any additional course(s) completed prior to admission to the combined program may be used toward the Year 4 BMSc (IMS) requirements only if an additional optional course(s) is completed. A maximum of 0.5 of the courses listed in the Year 4 BMSc (IMS) requirements may be deferred until Year 5.

Group 1: Anatomy and Cell Biology 2200A/B, Anatomy and Cell Biology 3200A/B, Anatomy and Cell Biology 3309, Biochemistry 3381A, Biochemistry 3382A, Biostatistics 3100A, Biostatistics 3110B, Epidemiology 2200A/B, Epidemiology 3200A, Medical Biophysics 3330F, Medical Biophysics 3501A, Medical Biophysics 3467B, Medical Biophysics 3503G, Medical Biophysics 3720A, Microbiology and Immunology 2500A/B, Microbiology and Immunology

3200B, Microbiology and Immunology 3300B, Microbiology and Immunology 3400A, Pathology 3500, Pharmacology 3620, Physiology 3120, Physiology 3140A.

Group 2: Anatomy and Cell Biology 3201A/B, Anatomy and Cell Biology 3329A/B, Biochemistry 3385B, Biochemistry 3386B, Biochemistry 3390B, Biochemistry 3392F/G, Epidemiology 3210B, Epidemiology 3315B, Epidemiology 3330F/G, Medical Bioinformatics 3100A/B, Medical Biophysics 3518B, Medical Biophysics 3820B, Microbiology and Immunology 3500B, Neuroscience 2000, One Health 3300A/B, One Health 3600A/B, Pharmacology 2060A/B, the former Medical Biophysics 3645A/B.

Year 5

1.0 course: Medical Sciences 4990E.

0.5 course: Medical Sciences 4930A/B.

0.5 course: Medical Sciences 4200A/B.

1.0 additional course at the 4000-level from the following basic medical science subject areas: Anatomy and Cell Biology, Biochemistry, Biostatistics, Epidemiology, Medical Bioinformatics, Medical Biophysics, Medical Sciences, Microbiology and Immunology, One Health, Pathology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Physiology and Pharmacology.

Notes:

~~1. Students registered in Year 4 of the Combined BSc (Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences)/HBA Program in 2024-25 will satisfy the requirements as stated in the 2024-25 Academic Calendar.~~

~~2.~~ **1.** See UNDERGRADUATE COURSE INFORMATION for the requisites for 3000- and 4000-level courses, and the BSc website for information about constraints (priority and restricted access) for all basic medical science courses.

~~3.~~ **2.** The breadth requirements of a BSc degree must be satisfied. The essay requirement is satisfied with modular courses. See "Graduation Requirements for Honours Bachelor degrees".

Degree Requirements

Students registered in the combined degrees are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual degrees.

Progression

Students in these combined degrees must meet the following progression standards:

Students enrolled in ~~first-year~~ HBA¹ (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78%. In Year 4, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization in Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (IMS). In Year 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization in Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (IMS).

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined degrees. With permission from the appropriate HBA Program Director and/or the Associate Dean, Basic Medical Sciences Undergraduate Education, Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry, the student may continue in one degree, and request permission from the other School to complete the other degree at a later date.

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year of the combined degrees may appeal the decision in writing to either the HBA Program Director or the Associate Dean, Basic Medical Sciences Undergraduate Education, Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry, depending upon the degree in which the progression standards were not met, in accordance with the University's policies ~~on Academic Rights and Responsibilities~~.

Dean's Honour List

Students are considered for the Dean's Honour List in the Faculty of Science in Year 1 and 2.

Students who take courses required for the Honours Specialization in Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (~~IMS~~) module totaling at least six half courses in Year 4 and six half courses in Year 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List in the Schulich School of Medicine & Dentistry in each of those years on the basis of those courses.

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degree program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of the combined program, students will receive two degrees: a BMSc (Honours) degree with an Honours Specialization in Interdisciplinary Medical Sciences (IMS) and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Fees

~~Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined degrees.~~

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined BMSc/HBA program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs (for HBA, only). Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and the BMSUE Program Office.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS DOUBLE MAJOR WITH ADVANCED STUDIES IN THE ARTS AND HUMANITIES

This combined degree is administered by the Richard Ivey **Business** School of **Business** and the School for Advanced Studies in the Arts and Humanities (SASAH) in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Double Major with Advanced Studies in the Arts and Humanities and another module approved by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities. In Year 1 students complete the general first year program including the first year prerequisites for admission to the SASAH program. In Year 2 students register in the normal curriculum for the Honours Double Major in Advanced Studies in the Arts and Humanities and second major. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Double Major with Advanced Studies in the Arts and Humanities module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities.

For admission to the SASAH program, the requirements are:

Acceptance into the School for Advanced Studies in the Arts and Humanities and completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% in 3.0 principal courses including SASAH 1020E or the former Arts and Humanities 1020E with a minimum grade of 75%, plus 2.0 additional courses, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

For admission to the HBA, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%, in the first two years of study. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of university. Applications to the combined program must be made

in writing to the ~~Director of the~~ HBA Program **Director**, as well as the Director of the SASAH program by the deadlines published by the Ivey Business School. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

1.0 course:

- **1.0 course:** SASAH 1020E (or the former Arts and Humanities 1020E).

Notes:

- Students are encouraged to complete the Category C Breadth Requirement in Year 1.
- 1.0 course is required to fulfill the language requirement for graduation: any non-English language course at the 1000-level or above. This requirement can also be met by demonstrating competence in a language other than English.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

- **1.0 course:** SASAH 2200E (or the former Arts and Humanities 2200E).
- **1.0 course** from: SASAH 2220F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 2220F/G), SASAH 2230F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 2230F/G) and SASAH 2240F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 2240F/G).
- **1.0 course:** Business **Administration** 2257.
- **2.0 courses:** from the second Major.

Year 3 (HBA 1)

The following 7.5 courses must be completed with at least a 78% average for combined degree acceptance:

6.75 courses: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K.

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

- ~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~
- ~~All students will take: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, Business Administration 3323K (with at least a 78% average for combined degree acceptance)~~

Years 4 and 5 HBA (Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except Business Administration 4569 which must be taken in Year 4.)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

- ~~0.5 course: (International Perspective Requirement) Business Administration 4505A/B.~~
- ~~0.5 course: (Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement) At least one course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~0.5 course: (Managerial Accounting Requirement) Business Administration 4624A/B~~
- ~~1.0 course: (Applied Project Requirement) Business Administration 4569.~~
- ~~2.5 additional business elective courses (These must be taken at the Business School and cannot be substituted with other Western courses.)~~

Years 4 and 5 Double Major with Advanced Studies in the Arts and Humanities

Advanced Studies in the Arts and Humanities Major:

4.0 courses:

- **0.5 course:** SASAH 3380Y (or the former Arts and Humanities 3380Y)
- **1.5 courses from:** SASAH 3390F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 3390F/G), SASAH 3391F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 3391F/G), SASAH 3392F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 3392F/G), SASAH 3393F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 3393F/G)
- **1.0 course:** SASAH 4410E (or the former Arts and Humanities 4410E)
- **1.0 course from:** SASAH 4490F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 4490F/G), SASAH 4491F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 4491F/G), SASAH 4492F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 4492F/G), SASAH 4493F/G (or the former Arts and Humanities 4493F/G), SASAH 4494W/X (or the former Arts and Humanities 4494W/X).

Second Major:

Please consult your faculty advisor if you have any questions about the course requirements for your second major.

Note: If a student is required to complete 7.0 courses for their second major, they must consider summer courses and/or overloading with approval. Students with more than 7.0 courses required for their double major will not be admitted to the program.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs. The combined degree program cannot deviate from the 5 year program structure. That is, it cannot be completed in less time or extended beyond the 5 years.

Progression

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They must also attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Honours Double Major program and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Double Major module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any

year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Honours Double Major program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Dean's Honour List

At the Ivey Business School, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during ~~their first year of~~ HBA¹. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determining Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Ivey Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Faculty of Arts and Humanities, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in May and August of each year.

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive an Honours Double Major BA and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by the Faculty or School.

International Exchange Programs

Students in this combined degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Director of the SASAH Program. Exchange is not guaranteed and must be approved by both programs.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN CULTURAL FORCES OF GLOBAL CHANGE

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business School** ~~of Business~~ and Huron University College, Faculty of Arts and Social Science, Centre for Global Social Innovation.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA (Honours) with Honours Specialization in Cultural Forces of Global Change as offered by the Centre for Global Social Innovation. In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in Huron University College in the Faculty of Arts and Social Science and follow the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization in Cultural Forces of Global Change. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program for Years 4 and 5. The combined program is outlined below. Students in the combined program must meet the Diversity Requirement for graduation with an Honours Specialization module from the Centre for Global Social Innovation. (See Centre for Global Social Innovation section of the Calendar for details.)

Admission Requirements

Students apply to the combined degrees during the first year of the HBA. To be eligible for admission, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in Cultural Forces of Global Change as well as Business Administration 2257. Students must be enrolled at Huron **University College** in Years 1 and 2. Students must attain a minimum two-year average of 80% (10.0 credits), a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, a minimum mark of 60% in any option course, and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the Honours Specialization in Cultural Forces of Global Change. Demonstrated participation in extracurricular and/or community activities, leadership, and work experience are also admission criteria for the HBA.

In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78% in ~~the first year of the~~ HBA**1**. For students who have completed more than 10.0 **courses** ~~credits~~ prior to registration in HBA**1**, a minimum overall average of 80% is required in the 10.0 courses taken in Years 2 and 3, with no mark less than 60% and a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257. Applications for the combined degrees must be made on-line to the HBA Program by the published deadlines for Ivey. The Ivey School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) students are also eligible to apply to the combined degrees. Entrance to the combined degrees is competitive and limited.

Diversity Requirement

Students must include within or with their undergraduate program identifiable forms of academic study and/or experiences that enhance their abilities to appreciate, affirm, and gain practice in acknowledging the richly diverse ways in which persons and communities in the world know and orient themselves to one another and the cycles of life that sustain their communities.

The Diversity Requirement may be fulfilled by students in any one or combination of the following manners (not exceeding 2.0 courses, when combining course-based options), as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation:

- demonstration of working knowledge in a language other than English, either through: verifiable existing knowledge; significant studies in a language other than English prior to or external to their undergraduate program; or completing up to 2.0 university courses in one or two languages other than English;
- up to 2.0 of GSI 3200-level courses or community-based learning courses offered by other academic units in which students engage with diversity in knowing and community experiences, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation;
- substantial non-academic community-based experiences (such as placements with community groups or internships), either prior to or during their undergraduate studies, in which students engage with diversity in knowing and community experiences, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation.

Where a student is fulfilling their Diversity Requirements with language courses, GSI 3200-level courses, or other community-based university courses, these courses may be either those already serving as credit within the course requirements of the student's degree module or taken outside of the requirements for their module

Module/Program Information

Year 1

4.0 courses from the Social Sciences, Humanities, Health Sciences, or Information and Media, including at least 1.0 essay course, satisfied with either two half-year courses or one full-year course. Anthropology, Centre for Global Social Innovation, Economics, English, Gender, Sexuality, and Women's Studies, Geography and Environment, History, Indigenous Studies, Media and Communication Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Social Justice and Peace Studies, and Sociology are recommended as first year courses.

1.0 additional course.

Note: Students enter the Honours Specialization in Cultural Forces of Global Change in the 2nd year. To be admitted to this Honours Specialization students must have: completion of first year requirements with no failures; students must have an average of at least 70% across 5.0 first year courses which will consist of the 3.0 principal courses, including the 1.0 essay course, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

Years 2, 4 and 5: Honours Specialization in Cultural Forces of Global Change

1.5 courses: GSI 2003F/G, GSI 3005F/G, GSI 3515F/G.

0.5 course from: GSI 2002F/G, GSI 2004F/G.

0.5 course from: GSI 3001F/G, GSI 3006F/G.

1.0 course from: GSI 3512F/G, GSI 3523F/G, GSI 3529F/G, GSI 3530F/G.

1.0 course from: GSI 3521F/G, GSI 3522F/G, GSI 3524F/G, GSI 3531F/G.

3.5 courses from: GSI 3000-4999 level; or up to 2.0 non-GSI courses at the 2200 level or higher from Arts and Humanities, Social Science, or Information and Media Studies that engage directly with Cultural Forces of Global Change content, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation.

1.0 course from: GSI 4000-4999 level.

Year 2: HBA

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Year 3: HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5:

(HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 except Business Administration 4569, which must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course)~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Degree Requirements

Students registered in the combined degrees are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual degrees.

Progression

Progression Requirements

Students in these combined degrees must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in **first-year HBA1** (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78%. In Year 4, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 75% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization. In Year 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined degrees. With permission from the appropriate HBA Program Director and/or Huron's Director of the Centre for Global Social Innovation, the student may continue in one degree, and request permission from the other School to complete the other degree at a later date.

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year of the combined degrees may appeal the decision in writing to either the HBA Program Director or Huron's Director of the Centre for Global Social Innovation, depending upon the degree in which the progression standards were not met, in accordance with the University's policies ~~on Academic Rights and Responsibilities~~.

Dean's Honour List

Students are considered for the Dean's Honour List at Huron University College in Years 1 and 2 and at the **Ivey** Business School during ~~their first year of~~ **HBA1** (Year 3).

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour list during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List at the Business School in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed the same way.

Students who take courses required for the Centre for Global Social Innovation Honours Specialization module totalling at least 2.5 courses in Year 4 and 4.0

courses in Year 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List at Huron University College in each of those years on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined degrees. **Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.**

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN ECONOMICS

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1, they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into an Honours Specialization module offered by the Department of Economics.

In Year 2, students must enrol in an Honours Specialization in the Department of Economics and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the second year of that Honours Specialization. Under certain conditions students who in Year 2 enrol in a Major in Economics as part of an Honours Double Major may be eligible for admission to the combined degree program, but they will have to transfer into an Honours Specialization module in the Department of Economics if they are accepted into the combined degree program. Such a transfer is possible only if they have taken the requisite courses and received the marks needed to transfer into an Honours Specialization module, and are able to complete all requirements of the combined degree program for that module.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA program.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Coordinator of the Department of Economics and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business**. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses including:

- Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B
- Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% with no mark less than 60% in 3.0 principal courses, including an average of at least 70% with no grade less than 60% in Economics

1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B.

Students in the Global Economics module are advised to take courses in Year 1 toward fulfillment of this module's language requirement.

Year 2

For students in the **Honours Specialization in Economics HSP**:

3.0 courses: Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2222A/B, Economics 2223A/B, Economics 2260A/B, Economics 2261A/B.

1.0 course: Calculus 1501A/B (Calculus 1301A/B with a mark of 85% will be allowed as a substitute) and **Mathematics 1600A/B or Mathematics 1700A/B or** the former Linear Algebra 1600A/B; if either or both of these were taken in Year 1, then other courses that fulfill the requirements of the **Honours Specialization in Economics HSP-module** can be taken in Year 2.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

For students in the **Honours Specialization in Global Economics HSP**:

3.0 courses: Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2222A/B, Economics 2223A/B, Economics 2260A/B, Economics 2261A/B.

1.0 course toward the requirements of the **Honours Specialization in Global Economics module** (language is recommended if the language requirement has not yet been met).

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5 (HBA2 Requirements can be taken over year 4 or 5 - except Business 4569 must be taken in year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: at least one course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5 (Economics)

2.5 courses, normally taken in the third year of the chosen Honours Specialization module in the Department of Economics, including:

- at least 0.5 course toward the requirement of 1.0 course in Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level with an F/G designation.
- for students in the **Honours Specialization in** Economics ~~HSP~~: Economics 3320A/B and Economics 3382A/B.

1.5 course: Economics 4400E, and Economics 3388A/B (taken together in the fifth year).

2.0 additional courses from the chosen Honours Specialization module in the Department of Economics.

- Completion of all additional requirements for the chosen module.

All other breadth and essay requirements for graduation must be completed by the end of Year 5.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Economics program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business**, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during **their first year of HBA1**. Students enrolled in Years

4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business **Administration** courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing; courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5 by considering all Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BA in Honours Business Administration and Honours Economics.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Economics degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Economics Undergraduate Coordinator.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Department of Geography and Environment in the Faculty of Social Science.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Specialization in Geography and Environment. In Years 1 and 2 students are registered in the Department of Geography and Environment and follow the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization module. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization module offered by the Department of Geography and Environment.

In Year 2 students must enrol in the Honours Specialization in the Department of Geography and Environment and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the second year of that Honours Specialization. Under certain conditions, students who enrol in a Major in Geography and Environment in Year 2 may be eligible for admission to the combined degree program, but they will have to transfer into an Honours Specialization module in the Department of Geography and Environment if they are accepted into the combined degree program. Such a transfer is possible only if they have received the marks needed to transfer into an Honours Specialization module. Students must be able to complete all of the requirements of the combined degree program for that module, including breadth requirements and completion of essays.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be

made in writing to the Undergraduate Program Advisor of the Department of Geography and Environment and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

Completion of 5.0 first-year courses with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 75% and no mark below 60% in the 3.0 principal courses.

Principal Courses:

1.0 course* from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G, (with Geography and Environment 1400F/G recommended).

2.0 courses numbered 1000-1999.

* If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Students are required in Year 1 to take at least 1.0 course from either Category B or C. However, it is strongly recommended that students include in their Year 1 course selection 1.0 course from Category B and 1.0 from Category C in order to meet the breadth requirements of their degree.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B* (must be taken in Year 2)

~~2.5 courses from the following 3.0 Geography and Environment courses:~~

~~0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2220A/B.~~

~~1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.~~

~~1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography~~

~~and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B.~~

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2220A/B

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 2000 to 2099.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

~~1.0~~ **0.5 course: Option Elective** (must be a course from Category B or C if not completed in Year 1).

* In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken instead, then an additional 0.5 course numbered 2200 or above in Geography and Environment must be taken to make up the 9.0 courses required for the module.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (HBA and Geography and Environment)

HBA: Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 (except that Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business

Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~0.5 course: (International Perspective Requirement) Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~0.5 course: (Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement) At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: (Applied Project Requirement) Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses. (These must be taken at the Business School and cannot be substituted with other Western courses.)~~

Years 4 and 5 (Geography and Environment)

6.0 courses:

~~The remaining 0.5 course from the following 3.0 Geography and Environment courses:~~

~~0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2220A/B.~~

~~1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.~~

~~1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B.~~

~~0.5 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 2000 to 2099.~~

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 3250A/B, Geography and Environment 4000A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B.

4.0 additional courses: Geography and Environment at the 2200 level or above, at least 2.0 of which must be at the 3000 level or above, with Geography and Environment 4001Y or Geography and Environment 4002F/G strongly recommended. (Students wishing to pursue Graduate Studies are encouraged to take Geography and Environment 4900E or Geography and Environment 4901E.)

0.5 course: Elective (must be a course from Category B or C if not previously completed).

Note: To complete the program in five years, students must take a 1.0 course overload in Year 4 or Year 5, or a 0.5 overload in both Years 4 and 5.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Geography and Environment program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during ~~their first year of~~ HBA**1**. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the

usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5 by considering all Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BA with Honours Specialization in Geography and Environment and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Geography and Environment degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Geography and Environment Undergraduate Program Advisor.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and Huron University College, Faculty of Arts and Social Science, Centre for Global Social Innovation.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA (Honours) with Honours Specialization in Global Development. In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in Huron University College in the Faculty of Arts and Social Science and follow the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization module. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program for Years 4 and 5. The combined program is outlined below. Students in the combined program must meet the Diversity Requirement for graduation with an Honours Specialization in Global Development from the Centre for Global Social Innovation. (See Centre for Global Social Innovation section of the Calendar for details.)

Admission Requirements

Students apply to the combined degrees during ~~the first year of the~~ HBA¹. To be eligible for admission, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in Global Development as well as Business Administration 2257. Students must be enrolled at Huron in Years 1 and 2. Students must attain a minimum two-year average of 80% (10.0 **courses credits**), a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, a minimum mark of 60% in any option course, and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the Honours Specialization module. Demonstrated participation in extracurricular and/or community activities, leadership, and work experience are also admission criteria for the HBA.

In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78% in ~~the first year of the~~ HBA¹. For students who have completed more than 10.0 **courses credits** prior to registration in HBA¹, a minimum overall average of 80% is required in the 10.0 courses taken in Years 2 and 3, with no mark less than 60% and a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257. Applications for the combined degrees must be made on-line to the HBA Program by the published deadlines for Ivey. The Ivey **Business** School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) students are also eligible to apply to the combined degrees. Entrance to the combined degrees is competitive and limited.

Diversity Requirement

Students must include within or with their undergraduate program identifiable forms of academic study and/or experiences that enhance their abilities to appreciate, affirm, and gain practice in acknowledging the richly diverse ways in which persons and communities in the world know and orient themselves to one another and the cycles of life that sustain their communities.

The Diversity Requirement may be fulfilled by students in any one or combination of the following manners (not exceeding 2.0 courses, when combining course-based options), as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation:

- demonstration of working knowledge in a language other than English, either through: verifiable existing knowledge; significant studies in a language other than English prior to or external to their undergraduate program; or completing up to 2.0 university courses in one or two languages other than English;
- up to 2.0 of GSI 3200-level courses or community-based learning courses offered by other academic units in which students engage with diversity in knowing and community experiences, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation;
- substantial non-academic community-based experiences (such as placements with community groups or internships), either prior to or during their undergraduate studies, in which students engage with diversity in knowing and community experiences, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation.

Where a student is fulfilling their Diversity Requirements with language courses, GSI 3200-level courses, or other community-based university courses, these courses may be either those already serving as credit within the course requirements of the student's degree module or taken outside of the requirements for their module.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

4.0 courses from the Social Sciences, Humanities, Health Sciences, or Information and Media, including at least 1.0 essay course, satisfied with either two half-year courses or one full-year course. Anthropology, Centre for Global Social Innovation, Economics, English, Gender, Sexuality, and Women's Studies, Geography and Environment, History, Indigenous Studies, Media and Communication Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Social Justice and Peace Studies, and Sociology are recommended as first year courses.

1.0 additional course.

Note: Students enter the Honours Specialization in Global Development in the 2nd year. To be admitted to this Honours Specialization students must have: completion of first year requirements with no failures; students must have an average of at least 70% across 5.0 first year courses which will consist of the 3.0 principal courses, including the 1.0 essay course, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

Years 2, 4 and 5: Honours Specialization in Global Development

2.0 courses: GSI 2002F/G, GSI 3220F/G, GSI 3516F/G, GSI 3519F/G.

0.5 course from: GSI 2003F/G, GSI 2004F/G.

0.5 course from: GSI 3001F/G, GSI 3006F/G.

0.5 course from: GSI 3200 level.

2.0 courses from: GSI 3509F/G, GSI 3512F/G, GSI 3518F/G, GSI 3527F/G, GSI 3532F/G.

2.5 courses from: GSI 3000-4999 level; or up to 2.0 non-GSI courses at the 2200 level or higher from Arts and Humanities, Social Science, or Information and Media Studies that engage directly with Global Development content, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation.

1.0 course from: GSI 4000-4999 level.

Year 2: HBA

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Year 3: HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5:

(HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 except Business Administration 4569, which must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course)~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Degree Requirements

Students registered in the combined degrees are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual degrees.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in these combined degrees must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in **first-year** HBA**1** (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78%. In Year 4, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 75% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization. In Year 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined degrees. With permission from the appropriate HBA Program Director and/or Huron's Director of the Centre for Global Social Innovation, the student may continue in one degree, and request permission from the other School to complete the other degree at a later date.

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year of the combined degrees may appeal the decision in writing to either the HBA Program Director or Huron's Director of the Centre for Global Social Innovation, depending upon the degree in which the progression standards were not met, in accordance with the University's policies ~~on Academic Rights and Responsibilities~~.

Dean's Honour List

Students are considered for the Dean's Honour List at Huron University College in Years 1 and 2 and at the Business School during their first year of HBA (Year 3).

At the **Richard** Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour list during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List at the Business School in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed the same way.

Students who take courses required for the Centre for Global Social Innovation Honours Specialization module totalling at least 2.5 courses in Year 4 and 4.0

courses in Year 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List at Huron University College in each of those years on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined degrees. **Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.**

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GLOBAL SOCIAL INNOVATION

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business** and Huron University College, Faculty of Arts and Social Science, Centre for Global Social Innovation.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA (Honours) with Honours Specialization in Global Social Innovation, as offered by the Centre for Global Social Innovation. In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in Huron University College in the Faculty of Arts and Social Science and follow the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization in Global Social Innovation. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program for Years 4 and 5. The combined program is outlined below. Students in the combined program must meet the Diversity Requirement¹ for graduation with an Honours Specialization module from the Centre for Global Social Innovation. (See Centre for Global Social Innovation section of the Calendar for details.)

Admission Requirements

Students apply to the combined degrees during the first year of the HBA. To be eligible for admission, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in Global Social Innovation as well as Business Administration 2257. Students must be enrolled at Huron **University College** in Years 1 and 2. Students must attain a minimum two-year average of 80% (10.0 **courses credits**), a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, a minimum mark of 60% in any option course, and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the Honours Specialization in Global Social Innovation. Demonstrated participation in extracurricular and/or community activities, leadership, and work experience are also admission criteria for the HBA.

In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78% in ~~the first year of the~~ HBA¹. For students who have completed more than 10.0 **courses credits** prior to registration in HBA¹, a minimum overall average of 80% is required in the 10.0 courses taken in Years 2 and 3, with no mark less than 60% and a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257. Applications for the combined degrees must be made on-line to the HBA Program by the published deadlines for Ivey. The Ivey **Business School's** Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) students are also eligible to apply to the combined degrees. Entrance to the combined degrees is competitive and limited.

Diversity Requirement

Students must include within or with their undergraduate program identifiable forms of academic study and/or experiences that enhance their abilities to appreciate, affirm, and gain practice in acknowledging the richly diverse ways in which persons and communities in the world know and orient themselves to one another and the cycles of life that sustain their communities.

The Diversity Requirement may be fulfilled by students in any one or combination of the following manners (not exceeding 2.0 courses, when combining course-based options), as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation:

- demonstration of working knowledge in a language other than English, either through: verifiable existing knowledge; significant studies in a language other than English prior to or external to their undergraduate program; or completing up to 2.0 university courses in one or two languages other than English;
- up to 2.0 of GSI 3200-level courses or community-based learning courses offered by other academic units in which students engage with diversity in knowing and community experiences, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation;
- substantial non-academic community-based experiences (such as placements with community groups or internships), either prior to or during their undergraduate studies, in which students engage with diversity in knowing and community experiences, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation.

Where a student is fulfilling their Diversity Requirements with language courses, GSI 3200-level courses, or other community-based university courses, these courses may be either those already serving as credit within the course requirements of the student's degree module or taken outside of the requirements for their module.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

4.0 courses from the Social Sciences, Humanities, Health Sciences, or Information and Media Studies, including at least 1.0 essay course, satisfied with either two half-year courses or one full-year course. Anthropology, Centre for Global Social Innovation, Economics, English, Gender, Sexuality, and Women's Studies, Geography and Environment, History, Indigenous Studies, Media and Communication Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Social Justice and Peace Studies, and Sociology are recommended as first year courses

1.0 additional course.

Note: Students enter the Honours Specialization in Global Social Innovation in the 2nd year. To be admitted to this Honours Specialization students must have: completion of first year requirements with no failures; students must have an average of at least 70% across 5.0 first year courses which will consist of the 3.0 principal courses, including the 1.0 essay course, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

Years 2, 4 and 5: Honours Specialization in Global Social Innovation

1.0 course: GSI 2004F/G, GSI 3001F/G.

0.5 course from: GSI 2002F/G, GSI 2003F/G.

0.5 course from: GSI 3005F/G, GSI 3006F/G.

1.0 course from: GSI 3509F/G, GSI 3514F/G, GSI 3517F/G, GSI 3530F/G.

1.0 course from: GSI 3513F/G, GSI 3525F/G, GSI 3527F/G, GSI 3528F/G.

4.0 courses from: GSI 3000-4999 level; or up to 2.0 non-GSI courses at the 2200 level or higher from Arts and Humanities, Social Science, or Media and Communication Studies that engage directly with Global Social Innovation content, as approved by the Centre for Global Social Innovation.

1.0 course from: GSI 4000 - 4999 level.

Year 2: HBA

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Year 3: HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5: (HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 except Business Administration 4569, which must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course)~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Degree Requirements

Students registered in the combined degrees are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual degrees.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in these combined degrees must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in ~~first year~~ HBA**1** (Year 3) must attain a minimum

weighted rounded average of 78%. In Year 4, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 75% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization. In Year 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with no mark less than 60% in any modular courses required for the Honours Specialization.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined degrees. With permission from the appropriate HBA Program Director and/or Huron's Director of the Centre for Global Social Innovation, the student may continue in one degree, and request permission from the other School to complete the other degree at a later date.

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year of the combined degrees may appeal the decision in writing to either the HBA Program Director or Huron's Director of the Centre for Global Social Innovation, depending upon the degree in which the progression standards were not met, in accordance with the University's policies ~~on Academic Rights and~~ **Responsibilities**.

Dean's Honour List

Students are considered for the Dean's Honour List at Huron University College in Years 1 and 2 and at the Business School during their first year of HBA (Year 3).

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour list during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List at the **Ivey** Business School in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business **Administration** courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed the same way.

Students who take courses required for the Centre for Global Social Innovation Honours Specialization module totalling at least 2.5 courses in Year 4 and 4.0 courses in Year 5 of the combined degrees are considered for the Dean's Honour List at Huron University College in each of those years on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined degrees. **Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.**

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN HEALTH SCIENCES

The combined program takes five academic years to complete. Students are registered in the combined program for Years Four and Five. ~~The specifics may change as courses change in each faculty.~~ It is assumed that students do not take more than two years of Health Sciences course work prior to beginning HBA1.

Admission Requirements

Students apply for the combined program during their HBA1 year. To be eligible for admission for the combined program, students must complete all requirements for the first two years of the Honours Specialization in Health Sciences, obtain a minimum two year average of 80% and achieve a minimum 70% in Business Administration 2257. Demonstrated participation in extra curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also required. In addition, students must attain a weighted rounded average of 78% in the HBA1 year. Admission to the combined program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the combined program students will receive two degrees: a BHSc with an Honours Specialization in Health Sciences and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program.

Module/Program Information

First Year

All students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must complete the following first-year requirements:

Health Sciences 1001A/B, Health Sciences 1002A/B, Health Sciences 1111A/B, Health Sciences 1300A/B; Biology 1001A and Biology 1002B.

Second Year

All students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must complete the following second-year requirements:

4.5 courses: Health Sciences 2250A/B, Health Sciences 2400A/B, Health Sciences 2610F/G, Health Sciences 2700A/B, Health Sciences 2711A/B, Health Sciences 2800; Business Administration 2257.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists~~

~~of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5 (HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except Business Administration 4569, which must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
 - ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
 - ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
 - ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course).~~
- ~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5 (Health Science)

0.5 course: Health Sciences 3801A/B. (Must be taken in Year 4).

0.5 course in Health Research Methods from: Health Sciences 3811F/G, Health Sciences 3840A/B, Health Sciences 3910F/G, Health Sciences 4200F/G, Health Sciences 4205A/B, Health Sciences 4240F/G, Health Sciences 4250A/B.

0.5 course in Ecological Health from: Health Sciences 3010F/G, Health Sciences 3025A/B, Health Sciences 3071F/GA/B, Health Sciences 3240A/B, Health Sciences 3250F/G, Health Sciences 3650F/G, Health Sciences 3704A/B, Health Sciences 4220F/G, Health Sciences 4505F/G, Health Sciences 4615F/G.

3.0 courses from: Rehabilitation Sciences, Health Sciences, or Communication Sciences and Disorders at the 2010-level or above (not otherwise selected).

1.0 course from: Health Sciences at the 4000-level.

Note: a maximum of 3.0 Health Sciences, Rehabilitation Sciences, or Communication Sciences courses may be taken in each of Years 4 and 5.

Note: a maximum of 12.0 credits (at the 1000-level or higher) from amongst Health Sciences, Rehabilitation Sciences, or Communication Sciences and Disorders courses may be taken in any Specialization or Honours Specialization degree or module in the School of Health Studies.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards:

Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year **3 Three**) must attain a minimum weighted rounded average of 78%.

In Years **4 and 5 Four and Five**, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level **HBA Business Administration** courses and a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Health Sciences courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Health Sciences program will

be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business**, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degree program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Courses taken outside the **Ivey Business School** are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Faculty of Health Sciences, students will be adjudicated for the Dean's Honour List based on all courses taken in the academic year (i.e., September – April) provided the student is registered in a minimum of five courses. In addition, an average of 80% must be achieved on all courses taken toward the BHSc degree with no failed courses.

Graduation With Distinction

A student who receives an overall average of 80% and no grade lower than 70% on the entire program with no failed courses will receive the designation graduation "With Distinction".

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students in the combined Honours Specialization in Health Sciences/HBA degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Undergraduate Program Office in the School of Health Studies.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. **Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.**

~~Contact the Office of the Registrar, Western Student Services building, RM 1120,
519-661-2100 or at www.registrar.uwo.ca for details.~~

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business** and the Departments of History and Political Science in the Faculty of Social Science.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Specialization in International Relations. In Year 1 students complete the general first year program including the first-year prerequisites for admission to the Honours Specialization in International Relations. In Year 2 they register in the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization in International Relations. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in International Relations module offered by the Departments of History and Political Science.

Admission to the International Relations Honours Specialization occurs at the end of Year 1. The requirements are: completion of first year requirements with no failures, as well as an average of at least 70% in 3.0 principal courses, including Political Science 1020E, 1.0 course in History at the 1000-level, and 1.0 additional course, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

For admission to the HBA, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%, in the first two years of study. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Director of the International Relations Program and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business**. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses:

1.0 course: ~~first-year History~~ in History at the 1000 level.

1.0 course: Political Science 1020E, or both Political Science 1021F/G and Political Science 1022F/G, or both Political Science 1025F/G and Political Science 1026F/G.

3.0 ~~first-year~~ courses at the 1000 level.

Note: It is strongly recommended that students include in their first-year course selection 1.0 course requirement from Category B and 1.0 course requirement from Category C in order to meet the breadth requirements of their degree.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Political Science 2531F/G.

0.5 course from: Political Science 2325F/G, Political Science 2350A/B.

1.0 course: History 2705E.

1.0 course from: International Relations 2703F/G; International Relations 2704F/G or Political Science 2545F/G; or the former International Relations 2702E.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

1.0 course: complete breadth requirements if not already done.

Year 3

HBA 1:

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, Business Administration 3323K (with at least a 78% average for combined degree acceptance)~~

The following 7.5 courses must be completed with at least a 78% average for combined degree acceptance:

6.75 courses: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K.

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5

HBA (Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except Business Administration 4569 which must be taken in Year 4).

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses. (These must be taken at the Business School and cannot be substituted with other Western courses.)~~

Years 4 and 5

International Relations (Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 although students must have the prerequisites for 4000-level courses).

7.0 courses:

0.5 course: Political Science 3325A/B or acceptable substitute (must be pre-approved by the Department of Political Science through Special Permission)

1.5 Political Science designated International Relations-eligible essay courses (E,F, or G) at the 3000-level or above*

2.0 History designated International Relations-eligible essay courses (E,F, or G) at the 3000-level or above*

1.0 additional History or Political Science designated International Relations-eligible essay course (E,F, or G) at the 3000-level or above*

1.0 History or Political Science designated International Relations-eligible essay course (E,F, or G) at the 4000-level*

0.5 course: International Relations 4703F/G.

0.5 course: International Relations 4704F/G or any 0.5 Political Science International Relations-eligible essay course at the 4000-level or the former International Relations 4702E or 4701E.

*Only courses designated as International Relations eligible may count toward completion of these module requirements. For a list, **contact the Department.**

~~go to:~~

http://internationalrelations.uwo.ca/undergraduate/course_information/index.html

Note: Students must take a 1.0 course overload in Year 4 and Year 5.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs. The combined degree program cannot deviate from the 5 year program structure. That is, it cannot be completed in less time or extended beyond the 5 years.

Progression

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or International Relations

program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determining Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5, by considering all Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive an Honours Specialization BA in International Relations and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by the Faculty or School.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/International Relations degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Director of

the International Relations Program.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN MIT

Structure of the Combined Program

This combined program is administered on behalf of the Ivey Business School and the Faculty of Information and Media Studies.

The combined program takes five academic years to complete. Upon completion of the program, students will receive two degrees: a BA with an Honours Specialization in Media, Information and Technoculture (MIT) and a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA). In Years **1 and 2** ~~One and Two~~, students are registered in the Faculty of Information and Media Studies and follow the normal curriculum for an Honours Specialization in Media, Information and Technoculture (MIT). In Year **3** ~~Three~~, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program for Years **4 and 5** ~~Four and Five~~. ~~Below is a brief outline of the program by year. The specifics may change as courses change in each Faculty.~~ It is assumed that students do not take more than two years of ~~course work~~ **coursework** prior to beginning HBA1.

Admission Requirements

Students apply for the combined program during their HBA1 year. Admission to the combined program is competitive and limited. Students must complete all requirements for the first two years of the Honours Specialization in MIT, obtain a minimum two-year average of 80% with no failures, and achieve a minimum 70% in Business Administration 2257. Demonstrated participation in ~~extra-curricular~~ **extracurricular** and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program.

Module/Program Information

Year **1** ~~One~~

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 72% in 4.0 principal courses, with no mark in any principal course below 60%, and including a minimum grade of 70% in each of MediaCom 1020E or MediaCom 1021F/G and MediaCom 1022F/G, and MediaCom 1025F/G.

Year **2** ~~Two~~

~~2.5~~ **2.0** ~~courses~~: MediaCom 2000F/G, ~~MediaCom 2025A/B~~, MediaCom 2100F/G, MediaCom 2200F/G, MediaCom 2500A/B.

~~1.0~~ **1.5** ~~courses~~: MediaCom courses at the 2000 level or higher.

1.0 ~~course~~: Business Administration 2257.

0.5 ~~course~~ equivalent option.

Year **3** ~~Three~~: HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75** ~~courses~~: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K~~.

0.75 ~~course~~ from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5 (HBA2 requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except Business Administration 4569 which ~~must~~ **must** be taken in Year 4)

5.5 ~~courses~~:

0.5 ~~course~~: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 ~~course~~ from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 ~~course~~: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 ~~course~~: Business Administration 4569.

3.0 ~~additional courses~~ from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5~~ ~~courses~~:

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society~~

~~designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
 - ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course)~~
- ~~3.0 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5: Media, Information and Technoculture Requirements

~~0.5~~ **1.0** course: **MediaCom 3025A/B and** MediaCom 3100F/G (must be taken in **Year 4** ~~fourth year~~)

~~2.0~~ **0.5** courses: MediaCom courses at the 2000 level or higher.

~~2.5~~ **3.5** courses: MediaCom courses at the 3000 level or higher.

0.5 course from MediaCom 4030F/G – 4039F/G (must be taken in **Year 5** ~~fifth year~~).

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students enrolled in ~~first year~~ HBA **1** (Year 3) must attain at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000- **level** HBA courses. They also must achieve a minimum weighted average of 75% in their MIT courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or ~~MIT program~~ **Honours Specialization in MIT** will be allowed to proceed to the next year ~~of that program~~. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program must complete all the degree requirements of the program in which ~~s/he is~~ **they are** registered ~~in order~~ to graduate.

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degree program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of ~~determination of~~ **determining** Dean's Honour List standing. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Faculty of Information and Media Studies, students may be eligible for the Dean's Honour ~~list~~ **List** in Years 4 and 5. Adjudication will be based on having an overall 80% average on all courses (including both ~~MIT~~ **MediaCom** and HBA courses) taken in each academic year.

Graduation with Distinction

Each faculty confers its own graduation "With Distinction". In the HBA program, graduation "With Distinction" is determined on all courses taken as part of the HBA program, including 3000- and 4000-level Business courses, ~~exchange courses~~ and non-Ivey courses.

For the ~~MIT program~~ **Honours Specialization in MIT**, a student who receives an overall average of 80% and no grade lower than 70% on the entire program with no failed courses will receive the designation ~~graduation "With Distinction"~~ **"With Distinction" upon graduation**.

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Academic exchange opportunities are not available for the combined degree program because of the combination of core and elective courses required in Years **4 and 5** ~~Four and Five~~.

Gold Medal

Eligibility is determined by the regulations in effect in the Faculty of Information and Media Studies and the Business School, respectively.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar, ~~Western Student~~

~~Services building, RM 1120, 519-661-2100 or at <http://www.registrar.uwo.ca>~~ for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN MUSIC

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Don Wright Faculty of Music.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts with Honours Specialization in Music and a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA). In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in the Bachelor of Arts with Honours Specialization in Music in the Don Wright Faculty of Music and follow the normal curriculum for this degree. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5.

Admission Requirements

Students must meet normal admission requirements for both programs. Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in the Bachelor of Arts with Honours Specialization in Music. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission is competitive and limited.

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years, students must complete all requirements for Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Arts with Honours Specialization in Music, including Business Administration 2257. In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They must also gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process.

Module/Program Information

Year 1*

2.0 courses: Music 1649A/B, Music 1651A/B, Music 1710F/G, Music 1750F/G.

3.0 non-music courses.

Year 2

1.5 courses: Music 2651A/B, Music 2671F/G, Music 2750F/G.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Up to 2.5 additional courses in Music.

Year 3 – HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take:~~

6.75 courses: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (5.0 Music courses and up to 2.5 additional courses in Music if not completed in Year 2, and 6.0 HBA2 credits).

A minimum of 7.5 Music elective courses must be completed for the module in Years 2 through 5 at the 2000-level or above.

*First-year students must include 1.0 course from each of two of the three categories (A, B, and C). At least 1.0 course must be chosen from each of the three categories (A, B and C).

**No more than 7.0 courses numbered 1000-1999 may be used to fulfill the BA degree requirements.

***A maximum of 1.0 course from ~~Music 2171A/B/Y~~, Music 2700A/B, Music 2701A/B, Music 2702A/B, Music 2703A/B/Y, Music 2704A/B/Y, Music 2707A/B/Y, Music 2708A/B/Y, Music 2709A/B/Y, ~~and~~ Music 2801A/B, **and the former Music 2171A/B/Y** may be counted toward the module.

HBA2

Years 4 and 5 (HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 – except Business 4569 must be taken in Year 4).

6.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

3.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course).~~

~~3.5 additional business electives.~~

Progression

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the normal progression standards for both the BA (Honours Specialization in Music) and HBA programs. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA2 courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 70% with no grade less than 60% in the Music module, and a passing grade in each option.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BA (Honours Specialization in Music) program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a

later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a concurrent degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or concurrent programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Don Wright Faculty of Music, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during Years 1, 2, 4 and 5, based on achieving an average of 80% or higher, with no failed courses, during that academic year.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BA with Honours Specialization in Music and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined Music/HBA degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Don Wright Faculty of Music.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN NUTRITION AND DIETETICS

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Brescia School of Food and Nutritional Sciences in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and an Honours Specialization in Nutrition and Dietetics (Bachelor of Science). In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in the Brescia School of Food and Nutritional Sciences and follow the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization in Nutrition and Dietetics module. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in Nutrition and Dietetics module offered by the Brescia School of Food and Nutritional Sciences.

In Year 2 students must enroll in the Honours Specialization in Nutrition and Dietetics and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the second year of that Honours Specialization. In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They must also gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Academic Advisor in the Brescia School of Food and Nutritional Sciences and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses including 3.5 required courses:

3.5 courses: Foods and Nutrition 1070A/B, Foods and Nutrition 1241A/B, Biology 1290B, Chemistry 1301A/B, Chemistry 1302A/B, Physiology 1021.
1.0 course from: Humanities.

Year 2

1.0 course from: Foods and Nutrition 2140A/B, Foods and Nutrition 2142A/B, the former Foods and Nutrition 2232.

4.0 courses: Business Administration 2257, Chemistry 2003A/B (or Chemistry 2213A/B), Biochemistry 2288A (or Biochemistry 2280A), Foods and Nutrition 2230A/B, Foods and Nutrition 2266F/G, Foods and Nutrition 2449A/B, Human Ecology 2222A/B.

0.5 course: any Foods and Nutrition or Human Ecology course at the 3000 or 4000-level.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5 (HBA requirements can be taken over Years 4 and 5 - except Business Administration 4569 which must be taken in Year 4)

5.5 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

3.0 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

5.5 courses:

~~0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.~~

~~3.0 courses: Additional business electives [choice of 4000-level business courses]. These must be taken at the Ivey School of Business and cannot be substituted with other Western courses.~~

Years 4 and 5 (Nutrition and Dietetics)

5.0 courses: Foods and Nutrition 3342A/B, Foods and Nutrition 3344A/B, Foods and Nutrition 3348A/B, Foods and Nutrition 3351A/B, Foods and Nutrition 3355A/B, Foods and Nutrition 3361F/G, Foods and Nutrition 4429A/B, Foods and Nutrition 4453A/B, Foods and Nutrition 4460A/B, Foods and Nutrition 4471A/B.

1.0 course: any Foods and Nutrition or Human Ecology course at the 3000 or 4000-level.

1.0 course from: Foods and Nutrition 2032A/B, Foods and Nutrition 3032A/B, the former Foods and Nutrition 3390W/X.

0.5 course from: Humanities or Social Science courses at the 2000 level or above.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum

weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Nutrition and Dietetics program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a concurrent degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or concurrent programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the **Ivey** Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Brescia School of Food and Nutritional Sciences, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5 by considering all Foods and Nutrition courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Foods and Nutrition courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BSc in Foods and Nutrition - Honours Specialization in Nutrition and Dietetics and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate “With Distinction” for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Nutrition and Dietetics degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and the Undergraduate Program Office in the Brescia School of Food and Nutritional Sciences.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business** and the Department of Political Science in the Faculty of Social Science. The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Specialization in Political Science. In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in the Department of Political Science and follow the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization module. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1, they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into an Honours Specialization module offered by the Department of Political Science.

In Year 2, students must enrol in an Honours Specialization in the Department of Political Science and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the second year of that Honours Specialization. Under certain conditions, students who in Year 2 enrol in a Major in Political Science as part of an Honours Double Major may be eligible for admission to the combined degree program, but they will have to transfer into an Honours Specialization module in the Department of Political Science if they are accepted into the combined degree program. Such a transfer is possible only if they have taken the requisite courses and received the marks needed to transfer into an Honours Specialization module and are able to complete all the requirements of the combined degree program for that module.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Program Advisor of the Department of Political Science and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business**. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses including Political Science 1020E, or both Political Science 1021F/G and Political Science 1022F/G, or both Political Science 1025F/G and Political Science 1026F/G. Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% in 3.0 principal courses, including Political Science 1020E, plus 2.0 additional courses, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

Note: It is strongly recommended that students include in their first-year course selection 1.0 course requirement from Category B and 1.0 course requirement from Category C in order to meet the breadth requirements of their degree.

Year 2

1.5 courses: Political Science 2511F/G, Political Science 2530F/G, Political Science 2537F/G.

0.5 course: Political Science 2531F/G.

0.5 course: Political Science 2545F/G.

0.5 course from: Political Science 2325F/G, Political Science 2350A/B.

1.0 course: Political Science course 2200 level or above.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~7.5~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 - except Business Administration 4569 which must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business

Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level*.

~~0.5 course: (International Perspective Requirement) Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~0.5 course: (Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement): one~~

~~0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society offered during the academic year.~~

~~0.5 course: (Managerial Accounting Requirement): Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: (Applied Project Requirement) Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses*.~~

~~* These must be taken at the Richard Ivey School of Business and cannot be substituted with other Western courses.~~ 0.5 course can be replaced by a 2000-level or above course outside Ivey that is career related and approved by the HBA Program Office.

Years 4 and 5

0.5 course: Political Science 3325A/B.

1.0 Political Science course 2200 level or above.

2.5 Political Science designated essay courses (E, F or G) 3000 level or above.

1.0 Political Science designated essay course (E, F or G) 4000 level.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Political Science program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determining Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~ are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5, by considering all Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive an Honours Specialization BA in Political Science and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by the Faculty or School.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Political Science degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Political Science Undergraduate Program Advisor.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY AND ECONOMICS – ECONOMICS CONCENTRATION (PPE-E)

This combined degree is administered on behalf of the ~~Richard Ivey~~ **Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Department of Economics in the Faculty of Social Science.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Specialization in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – Economics Concentration (PPE-E).

In Year 1 students complete the general first year program including the first year prerequisites for admission to PPE-E. In Year 2 they register in the normal curriculum for the PPE-E module. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics - Economics Concentration (PPE-E) offered by the Department of Economics.

Admission to the PPE-E Honours Specialization module occurs at the end of Year 1. The requirements are: Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must complete 3.0 principal courses, including Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, Political Science 1020E **(or both Political Science 1021F/G and Political Science 1022F/G; or both Political Science 1025F/G and Political Science 1026F/G)**, and 1.0 Philosophy course(s) at the 1000 level, with an average of at least 75% and no mark less than 70%, plus 2.0 additional courses at the 1000 level. Students must also have successfully completed one of: Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B with a mark of at least 60%.

Students may be admitted to the module if they have completed the calculus requirement and at least 2.0 of the required 3.0 principal courses. Students must complete the remaining 1.0 principal course within 12 months after entering the module.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than

60%. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Coordinator of the Department of Economics and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the Richard Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses:

1.0 course: Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B*.

1.0 course from: Political Science 1020E* **or both Political Science 1021F/G and Political Science 1022F/G or both Political Science 1025F/G and Political Science 1026F/G.**

1.0 course: Philosophy course(s) at the 1000 level*.

0.5 course: One of Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B.

1.5 additional ~~first-year~~ 1000-level courses.

*Students may be admitted to the PPE-E module if they have completed the calculus requirement and at least 2.0 of the required 3.0 principal courses marked with an asterisk. Students must complete the remaining 1.0 principal course within 12 months after entering the module and will have to 1) request a course overload in Year 2; or 2) complete a summer course; or 3) defer one of the 2000-level courses into Year 4.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Politics, Philosophy, and Economics 2200F/G.

2.0 courses: Economics 2222A/B, Economics 2223A/B, Economics 2260A/B, Economics 2261A/B.

1.0 course from ~~the following:~~ (Political Science 2325F/G or Political Science 2530A/B and Political Science 2537F/G) or (Philosophy 2700F/G and Philosophy 2500F/G).

~~1.0 course: Political Science 2325F/G and Political Science 2537F/G.~~

~~1.0 course: Philosophy 2700F/G and Philosophy 2500F/G.~~

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

0.5 additional course.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take 6.75 courses:~~ Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5: HBA Requirements (Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4).

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: at least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5: PPE-E Requirements (Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except PPE 4100E must be taken in Year 5).

5.5 courses:

1.0 course: Politics, Philosophy, and Economics 4100E.

The remaining **1.0 course** from ~~the following:~~ **(Political Science 2325F/G or Political Science 2530A/B and Political Science 2537F/G) or (Philosophy 2700F/G and Philosophy 2500F/G).**

~~1.0 course: Political Science 2325F/G and Political Science 2537F/G.~~

~~1.0 course: Philosophy 2700F/G and Philosophy 2500F/G.~~

3.5 courses numbered 2200 or higher from at least two of the three PPE disciplines (Philosophy, Political Science, and Economics).

At least 2.0 of these 3.5 courses must be numbered 3000 and higher.

Students are advised to consider taking Economics 2220A/B and Economics 2221A/B in Year 4 as many 3000-level Economics courses require them as prerequisites.

Note: Students must take a 0.5 course overload in each of Year 4 and Year 5.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or PPE-P program will be

allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determining Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5, by considering all courses counting toward the PPE program that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 courses counting toward the PPE program in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive an Honours Specialization BA in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – Politics and Philosophy Concentration (PPE-P) and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by the Faculty or School.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/PPE-P degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss

exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Undergraduate Program Advisor in the Department of Political Science.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN POLITICS, PHILOSOPHY AND ECONOMICS – POLITICS AND PHILOSOPHY CONCENTRATION (PPE-P)

This combined degree is administered on behalf of the ~~Richard Ivey~~ **Business School of Business** and the Department of Political Science in the Faculty of Social Science.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Specialization in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – Politics and Philosophy Concentration (PPE-P).

In Year 1 students complete the general first year program including the first year prerequisites for admission to the Honours Specialization in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – PPE-P. In Year 2 they register in the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – PPE-P. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – Politics and Philosophy Concentration (PPE-P) offered by the Department of Political Science.

Admission to the Honours Specialization in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – Politics and Philosophy Concentration (PPE-P) occurs at the end of Year 1. The requirements are: Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must complete 3.0 principal courses, including Political Science 1020E **(or both Political Science 1021F/G and Political Science 1022F/G; or both Political Science 1025F/G and Political Science 1026F/G)**, Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, and 1.0 Philosophy course at the 1000 level, with an average of at least 75% and no mark less than 70%, plus 2.0 additional courses at the 1000 level. Students must have successfully completed one of: MCV4U, Mathematics 0110A/B, Mathematics 1225A/B, Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B.

Students may be admitted to the module if they have completed the math requirement and at least 2.0 of the required 3.0 principal courses. Students must complete the remaining 1.0 principal course within 12 months after entering the

module.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Program Advisor of the Department of Political Science and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the ~~Richard Ivey~~ **Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses:

1.0 course from: Political Science 1020E **or both Political Science 1021F/G and Political Science 1022F/G or both Political Science 1025F/G and Political Science 1026F/G.**

0.5 course: Economics 1021A/B.

0.5 course: Economics 1022A/B.

1.0 course: Philosophy course at the 1000 level.

1.0 course: Category C (recommended)*.

1.0 additional ~~first-year~~ 1000-level course.

Students must have successfully completed one of: MCV4U, Mathematics 0110A/B, Mathematics 1225A/B, Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B.

*NOTE: It is strongly recommended that students include in their first-year course selection 1.0 course requirement from Category C in order to meet the breadth requirements of their degree.

Students may be admitted to the module if they have completed the math requirement and at least 2.0 of the required 3.0 principal courses. Students must complete the remaining 1.0 principal course within 12 months after entering the module and will have to 1) request a course overload in Year 2; or 2) complete a summer course; or 3) defer one of the 2000-level courses into Year 4.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Politics, Philosophy, and Economics 2200F/G.
~~1.0~~ **0.5 course:** Political Science 2537F/G.
0.5 course from: Political Science 2325F/G, Political Science 2350A/B.
1.0 course: Philosophy 2700F/G and Philosophy 2500F/G.
0.5 course: Economics 2150A/B.
0.5 course: Economics 2151A/B.
1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.
0.5 course: Elective.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5: HBA Requirements (Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4).

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.
0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.
0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.
1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.
2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.
~~0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~
~~0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: at least~~

~~one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5: PPE-P Requirements (Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except Politics, Philosophy, and Economics 4100E must be taken in Year 5)

5.5 courses:

0.5 course: Political Science 3325A/B.

1.0 course: Politics, Philosophy, and Economics 4100E.

4.0 courses from at least two of the three PPE disciplines (Philosophy, Political Science, and Economics). Political Science and Philosophy courses must be numbered 2200 and above; Economics courses should be numbered 2100-2199. At least 2.0 of these 4.0 courses must be numbered 3000 and higher.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or PPE-P program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in

either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determining Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~ are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5, by considering all courses counting toward the PPE program that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 courses counting toward the PPE program in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive an Honours Specialization BA in Politics, Philosophy, and Economics – Politics and Philosophy Concentration (PPE-P) and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate “With Distinction” for each degree is determined by the Faculty or School.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/PPE-P degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Undergraduate Program Advisor in the Department of Political Science.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN PSYCHOLOGY

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization module offered by the Department of Psychology.

In Year 2 students must enrol in the Honours Specialization in the Department of Psychology and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the second year of that Honours Specialization. Under certain conditions, students who in Year 2 enrol in a Major in Psychology may be eligible for admission to the combined degree program, but they will have to transfer into an Honours Specialization module in the Department of Psychology if they are accepted into the combined degree program. Such a transfer is only possible if they have taken the requisite courses and received the marks needed to transfer into an Honours Specialization module and are able to complete all the requirements of the combined degree program for that module.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They must also gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Program Advisor of the Department of Psychology and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the ~~Richard Ivey~~ **Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses including:

1.0 course: Psychology 1000 or Psychology 1002A/B AND Psychology 1003A/B.

0.5 course: Data Science 1000A/B.

0.5 course from: **Applied Mathematics 1201A/B**, Calculus 1000A/B, Calculus 1301A/B, Calculus 1500A/B, Calculus 1501A/B, Mathematics

1225A/B, Mathematics 1228A/B, Mathematics 1229A/B, Mathematics 1600A/B, ~~Applied Mathematics 1201A/B, the former~~ Statistical Sciences 1024A/B. (Mathematics 1228A/B is recommended).

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 75% in 3.0 principal courses, including introductory psychology, the mathematics courses, and 1.0 other course, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

1.0 course(s) from: Psychology 2801F/G, Psychology 2802F/G, the former Psychology 2800E.

1.0 course(s) from: Psychology 2811A/B, Psychology 2812A/B, the former Psychology 2810.

0.5 course from: Psychology 2100-2299.

0.5 course from: Psychology 2300-2799.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

1.0 course: Option (must be a course from Category B if not completed in Year 1).

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (HBA Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 - except Business Administration 4569 which must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~0.5 course: (International Perspective Requirement) Business Administration 4505A/B~~

~~0.5 course: (Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement) At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: (Managerial Accounting Requirement) Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: (Applied Project Requirement) Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5 (Psychology)

6.0 courses:

0.5 Research course from: Psychology 3184F/G, Psychology 3185F/G, Psychology 3285F/G, Psychology 3480F/G, Psychology 3485F/G, Psychology 3580F/G, Psychology 3780F/G, Psychology 3840F/G, Psychology 3860F/G.

0.5 course: Psychology 3800F/G.

0.5 course from: Psychology courses numbered 3100-3299 (excluding the Research courses listed above).

0.5 course from: Psychology courses numbered 3300-3799 (excluding the Research courses).

1.0 course from: Psychology courses numbered 2000-3999 (excluding the Research courses).

1.0 course from: Psychology courses at the 3000 level or above (excluding the Research courses).

0.5 course from: Psychology 4100-4995.

0.5 course from: Psychology courses numbered 2100-4999.

1.0 course: Psychology 4850E.

Note: To complete the program in five years, students must take a 1.0 course overload in Year 4 or Year 5, or a 0.5 overload in both Years 4 and 5.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Psychology program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5 by considering all Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BA with Honours Specialization in Psychology and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate “With Distinction” for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Psychology degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Psychology Undergraduate Program Advisor.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN PSYCHOLOGY (HURON)

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Department of Psychology at Huron University College.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Specialization in Psychology. In Years 1 and 2 students are registered in the Department of Psychology and follow the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization module. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization module offered by the Department of Psychology at Huron University College.

In Year 2 students must enrol in the Honours Specialization in the Department of Psychology and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the second year of that Honours Specialization. Under certain conditions, students who in Year 2 enrol in a Major in Psychology may be eligible for admission to the combined degree program, but they will have to transfer into an Honours Specialization module in the Department of Psychology if they are accepted into the combined degree program. Such a transfer is only possible if they have taken the requisite courses and received the marks needed to transfer into an Honours Specialization module and are able to complete all the requirements of the combined degree program for that module.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Program Advisor at Huron University College and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the

~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Program Structure

Year 1

5.0 courses including:

1.0 course: Psychology 1100E.

1.0 course from: **Applied Mathematics 1201A/B**, Calculus 1000A/B, Calculus 1301A/B, Calculus 1501A/B ~~or the former Calculus 1100A/B, the former Calculus 1201A/B, the former Linear Algebra 1600A/B,~~ Mathematics 0110A/B, Mathematics 1225A/B, Mathematics 1228A/B, Mathematics 1229A/B, Mathematics 1600A/B, ~~Applied Mathematics 1201A/B,~~ Statistical Sciences 1024A/B. If Mathematics 0110A/B is selected then either Statistical Sciences 1024A/B or Mathematics 1228A/B must be taken. Mathematics 1228A/B and Statistical Sciences 1024A/B is the recommended combination.

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 75% in 3.0 principal courses, including Psychology 1100E, the mathematics courses, and one other 1.0 course, with no mark in these principal courses below 60%.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

1.5 courses: Psychology 2830A/B plus one of Psychology 2130E, Psychology 2180E, Psychology 2250E, Psychology 2280E, Psychology 2480E, Psychology 2780E.

1.5 courses from: Psychology 2100-3999.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

1.0 course elective.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, Business Administration 3323K (with at least a 78% average for combined degree acceptance)~~

The following 7.5 courses must be completed with at least a 78% average for combined degree acceptance:

6.75 courses: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K.

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (HBA Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 - except Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4.)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~0.5 course: (International Perspective Requirement) Business Administration 4505A/B~~

~~0.5 course: (Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement) At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: (Managerial Accounting Requirement) Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: (Applied Project Requirement) Business Administration 4569.~~
~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5 (Psychology)

6.0 courses:

2.0 courses from: Psychology 2130E, Psychology 2180E, Psychology 2250E, Psychology 2280E, Psychology 2480E, Psychology 2780E.

0.5 course: Psychology 3830F/G.

2.0 courses from: Psychology numbered 3000 or above.

0.5 course from: Psychology numbered 2100-4999.

1.0 course: Psychology 4880E.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Psychology program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or College whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a concurrent degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or concurrent programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

At Huron University College, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5 by considering all Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive an Honours Specialization Bachelor of Arts in Psychology and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Huron Psychology degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and the Undergraduate Program Advisor at Huron.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND HUMANITIES

The completion of these combined degrees takes five academic years. In Year 1, students must complete the admission requirements for entry into an Honours Specialization module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities. To be considered for admission to this combined program, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257 and the required second year courses for an Honours Specialization module in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities. A minimum of 5.0 courses must be taken in each of Years 1 and 2. Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Entrance to the program may be limited.

In Year 2, students must enrol in an Honours Specialization offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities and achieve a minimum 75% modular average. They must also gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Admission Requirements

To be considered for admission to this competitive program, students must achieve the following requirements:

- a minimum overall average of 75% on the 10.0 courses of Years 1 and 2;
- a minimum modular average of 75% with no mark less than 60% in each modular course in Year 2 and a passing grade in each option;
- a minimum grade of 70% in Business Administration 2257;
- demonstrated participation in extracurricular and/or community activities, leadership, and work experience.

Students applying to the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~ Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the Combined Degree Program.

Module/Program Information

Program Structure

Year 1

5.0 courses including:

- all of the required prerequisites for entrance to an Honours Specialization module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities

- Year 1 course from Category C.

Note: If 1.0 Category C course is not taken in Year 1 as part of the 5.0 courses, it may be taken during the subsequent Spring/Summer session and must be completed successfully by the end of August prior to entry to this program.

Year 2

5.0 courses including:

- 3.0 courses from a 9.0 course Honours Specialization module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities plus Business Administration 2257 and 1.0

elective course ~~option~~

OR

- 4.0 courses from a 10.0 ~~or 11.0~~ course Honours Specialization module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities plus Business Administration 2257

Year 3 (HBA 1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K. No substitute is permitted for any of these courses.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except, Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

2.5 courses:

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration—Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course)~~

2.5 additional business elective courses.

Years 4 and 5 (Arts and Humanities requirements to be taken over Years 4 and 5: 6.0 or 7.0 courses as noted below)

6.0 courses from any 9.0 or 10.0-course Honours Specialization module offered by the Faculty of Arts and Humanities. (Along with the required courses in Business Administration, this will require a total of 5.0 courses in one year and 6.0 courses in the other year, or 5.5 courses in each year.)

~~In the case of the Honours BFA, Honours Specialization in Studio Arts module (11.0 courses), students will be required to take 7.0 modular courses. (Along with the required courses in Business Administration, this will require a total of 6.0 courses in each year.)~~

Program Requirements

Students registered in the Combined HBA/Arts and Humanities Program are expected to meet all of the requirements of each program.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the Combined HBA/Arts and Humanities Program must meet the progression standards of each program. A student who fails to meet the Combined HBA/Arts and Humanities program standards in any year must withdraw from the program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Arts and Humanities program will be allowed to progress to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both

individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a concurrent degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or concurrent programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

HBA: Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses.

Arts and Humanities Years 4 and 5: Students must attain a minimum average of 75% on their modular courses with no mark less than 60% in each one.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this Combined Program, students will receive an Honours BA degree and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate “With Distinction” for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

Dean's Honour List

At the Ivey Business School, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Faculty of Arts and Humanities, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2. Students who take at least 3.0 Arts and Humanities courses in each of Year 4 and Year 5 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in each year on the basis of those courses. If fewer than 3.0 Arts and Humanities courses are attempted in Year 4, all Arts and Humanities courses taken in Years 4 and 5 will be considered for the Dean's Honour list at the end of Year 5.

~~Undergraduate Combined Degree Program~~

International Exchange Programs

Students in the Combined Program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange possibilities with the HBA Program Office and with the Faculty of Arts and Humanities Academic Advising Office.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by University policy on Combined Programs. Contact **the** ~~Registrarial Services~~ (Office of the Registrar) for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN URBAN DEVELOPMENT

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Department of Geography and Environment in the Faculty of Social Science.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA with Honours Specialization in Urban Development (Geography and Environment). In Years 1 and 2 students are registered in the Department of Geography and Environment and follow the normal curriculum for the Urban Development module. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below.

Admission Requirements

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1 they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization module offered by the Department of Geography and Environment.

In Year 2 students must enrol in the Honours Specialization in Urban Development in the Department of Geography and Environment and satisfy the minimum progression requirements for the second year of that Honours Specialization. Under certain conditions, students who in Year 2 enrol in a Major in Geography and Environment may be eligible for admission to the combined degree program, but they will have to transfer into the Honours Specialization in Urban Development module in the Department of Geography and Environment if they are accepted into the combined degree program. Such a transfer is only possible if they have received the marks needed to transfer into the Honours Specialization module and are able to complete all the requirements of the combined degree program for the module.

In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They must also gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must normally attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA.

Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be

made in writing to the Undergraduate Program Advisor of the Department of Geography and Environment and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

Completion of 5.0 first-year courses with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 75% and no mark below 60% in the 3.0 principal courses.

Principal Courses:

1.0 course* from: Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G, (with Geography and Environment 1400F/G recommended).

1.0 course ~~from~~: Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B.

1.0 course: numbered 1000-1999.

* If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, Geography and Environment 2153A/B, Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Students are required in Year 1 to take at least 1.0 course from either Category B or C. However, it is strongly recommended that students include in their Year 1 course selection 1.0 course from Category B and 1.0 from Category C in order to meet the breadth requirements of their degree. If not covered in Year 1, the breadth requirements will need to be completed in upper years.

Recommended Category B courses include but are not limited to: Classical Studies 1000, World Literatures and Cultures 1030, Digital Humanities 1011A/B, Art History 1641A/B, Art History 1642A/B.

Recommended Category C courses include but are not limited to: Actuarial Science 1021A/B; **Mathematics 0110A/B, Mathematics 1600A/B; Calculus 1000A/B, Calculus 1301A/B or Calculus 1501A/B, the former Calculus 1100A/B; Computer Science 1025A/B, Computer Science 1026A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B.

****If Economics 2150A/B or Economics 2151A/B are selected in the module, one of MVC4U, Mathematics 0110A/B, Calculus 1000A/B, Calculus 1500A/B, Mathematics 1225A/B is required for registration.**

Year 2

5.0 courses:

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

2.0 courses: Geography and Environment 2210A/B*, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2160A/B, Geography and Environment 2162A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G or Indigenous Studies 2601F/G, Geography and Environment 2430A/B.

1.0 course from: Actuarial Science 2053, Actuarial Science 2553A/B, Anthropology 2201F/G, Art History 2670F/G, Classical Studies 2500A/B, Comparative Literature and Culture 2129A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B, Computer Science 2034A/B, Digital Humanities 2144A/B, Digital Humanities 2220A/B, Earth Sciences 2241A/B, Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2157F/G, Economics 2184A/B, Financial Modelling 2555A/B, MOS 2275A/B**, Philosophy 2035F/G, Philosophy 2355F/G, Political Science 2211E, Political Science 2236E, Political Science 2246E, Sociology 2279A/B, Sociology 2280A/B, Sociology 3463F/G, Writing 2101F/G, Writing 2111F/G.

* In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken instead, an additional 0.5 course numbered 2200 or above in Geography and Environment must be taken to make up the courses required for the module.

** Business Administration 4450A/B is an antirequisite.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business

Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (HBA and Geography and Environment)

HBA: Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 (except that Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~0.5 course: (International Perspective Requirement) Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~0.5 course: (Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement) At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~1.0 course: (Applied Project Requirement) Business Administration 4569.~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses. (These must be taken at the Business School and cannot be substituted with other Western courses.)~~

~~* Recommended electives include but are not limited to: Business Administration 4450A/B, Business Administration 4439A/B, Business Administration 4443A/B, Business Administration 4486A/B, Business Administration 4554A/B, Business Administration 4565A/B, Business Administration 4567A/B, the former Business Administration 4455Q/R/S/T.~~

Geography and Environment: Requirements can normally be taken over Year

4 or 5 (as long as prerequisites are met)

6.0 courses:

2.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 3461F/G, Geography and Environment 3462F/G, Geography and Environment 4000A/B, Geography and Environment 4462F/G, Geography and Environment 4463F/G*, the former Geography 3464F/G, the former Geography 3465F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3225A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3421A/B.

2.5 courses (not otherwise selected) from: Art History 2670F/G, Digital Humanities 2220A/B, Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2157F/G, Economics 2184A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3225A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B, Geography and Environment 3416F/G, Geography and Environment 3443F/G, Geography and Environment 3463F/G, Geography and Environment 4001Y or Geography and Environment 4002F/G, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography and Environment 4410A/B, Geography and Environment 4460F/G, Geography and Environment 4900E, MOS 2275A/B**, Political Science 2211E, Political Science 2236E, Political Science 2246E, Political Science 3363F/G, Political Science 3364F/G, Sociology 2279A/B, Sociology 2280A/B, Writing 2101F/G, the former Geography 3000Y, the former Geography 3001F/G, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3414A/B, the former Geography 3421A/B.

* Business Administration 4613A/B is an antirequisite.

** Business Administration 4450A/B is an antirequisite.

Note: To complete the program in five years, students must take a 1.0 course overload in Year 4 or Year 5, or a 0.5 overload in both Years 4 and 5.

Note: Students wishing to pursue Graduate Studies are encouraged to take Geography and Environment 4900E.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 75% in their Honours Specialization in Urban Development module and meet all other progression requirements of the module.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Geography and Environment program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a combined degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or combined programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Social Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5 by considering all Social Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 Social Science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BA with an Honours Specialization in Urban Development (Geography and Environment)

and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Urban Development degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Geography and Environment Undergraduate Program Advisor.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/HONOURS SPECIALIZATION KINESIOLOGY (BA)

HONOURS SPECIALIZATION KINESIOLOGY (BA) AND HONOURS BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (HBA) COMBINED DEGREE PROGRAM

This combined degree is administered by the **Richard Ivey Business** School of **Business** and the School of Kinesiology. The combined program is a five-year program leading to a BA in Honours Business Administration (HBA) and a BA Honours Specialization in Kinesiology. In Year 1, students complete the general first year program, including the first-year prerequisites for admission to the Honours Specialization in Kinesiology. In Year 2, they register in the normal curriculum for the Honours Specialization in Kinesiology (BA). In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5. Admission requirements for the combined program are outlined below

Admission Requirements

Admission Requirements to Honours Specialization in Kinesiology (BA)/HBA:

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years, students must complete a minimum of 10.0 courses including Business Administration 2257. In Year 1, they must complete the admission requirements as specified in the current Academic Calendar for entry into the Honours Specialization in Kinesiology (BA) offered by the School of Kinesiology.

Admission to the Honours Specialization in Kinesiology (BA) occurs at the end of Year 1. The requirements are:

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must complete 3.0 principal courses, including Kinesiology 1050A/B, Kinesiology 1060A/B, Kinesiology 1070A/B and Kinesiology 1080A/B and Physiology 1021 plus 2.0 additional courses at the 1000 level. Students must achieve an average of at least 70% across their principal courses, and across all courses in their first year, with no mark less than 60%. In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 80%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They also must gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process. In addition, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78% in the first year of the HBA. Students apply for the combined degree program during the HBA 1 year, typically their third year of University. Applications to the combined program must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Program Coordinator of the School of Kinesiology and to the HBA Program Office by the deadlines published by the

~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~. Entrance to the program may be limited.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses:

- 1.0 course: Physiology 1021
- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 1050A/B
- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 1060A/B
- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 1070A/B
- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 1080A/B
- 1.0 course: Category B (recommended)*
- 1.0 additional first-year course

*NOTE: It is strongly recommended that students include in their first-year course selection 1.0 course requirement from Category B in order to meet the breadth requirements of their degree.

Year 2

5.0 courses:

- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 2032A/B
- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 2230A/B
- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 2241A/B
- 0.5 course: Kinesiology 2298A/B
- 1.0 courses from: Kinesiology 2991A/B, Kinesiology 2992A/B/Y, Kinesiology 2993A/B/Y, Kinesiology 2994A/B/Y
- 1.0 course: Business Administration 2257
- 1.0 course: Elective*

*NOTE: Must include any introductory level or equivalent statistics or data science course, if not previously selected.

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business

Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5: HBA Requirements

(Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5, except for Business Administration 4569, which must be taken in Year 4.)

5.5 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

3.0 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~• 0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B~~

~~• 0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: at least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year.~~

~~• 0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B~~

~~• 1.0 course: Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569~~

~~• 3.0 additional business elective courses~~

Years 4 and 5: Honours Specialization Kinesiology (BA)

(Requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5)

6.0 courses:

• 1.0 course~~s~~ from: Kinesiology 2263F/G, Kinesiology 2276F/G, Kinesiology 2292F/G, Kinesiology 3398F/G, Kinesiology 3399F/G, Kinesiology 3490F/G, Kinesiology 3510F/G, Kinesiology 3515F/G, Kinesiology 4259F/G

• 5.0 courses Kinesiology courses numbered 2000-4999 (non-activity based). At least 1.0 of these courses must be numbered 4000.

Progression

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression Standards

Students in the combined program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Honours Specialization in Kinesiology (BA) program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program alone and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date as a sequential degree.

Dean's Honour List

At the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business**, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purpose of determining Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the **Richard Ivey Business School of Business** are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the School of Kinesiology, students will be adjudicated for the Dean's Honour List based on all courses taken in the academic year (i.e., September – April) provided the student is registered in a minimum of four full or equivalent courses. In addition, an average of 80% must be achieved on all courses taken toward the Kinesiology degree with a minimum of at least 60% in each course.

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BA with an Honours Specialization in Kinesiology and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate “With Distinction” for each degree is determined by the Faculty or School.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Honours Specialization Kinesiology (BA) degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Undergraduate Program Coordinator in the School of Kinesiology.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. **Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.**

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/INTEGRATED ENGINEERING

Admission Requirements

Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in Engineering by the published deadline. Application for the combined program is made during the first year in the HBA program. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission to the program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the program students will receive two degrees: a BA in Honours Business Administration and a BESC degree.

To be eligible for the combined program, all students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must have completed all the requirements of the first year curriculum in the Faculty of Engineering and the second year program in Option B of the Integrated Engineering program. Students must obtain a weighted average (YWA) of 78% in each year.

During the second year of the program students are required to complete Business Administration 2257 with a minimum grade of 70%. Integrated Engineering students may take Business Administration 2257 during Intersession either after their first or second year. Demonstrated participation in extra curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria.

Module/Program Information

Engineering Common First Year Program

Full-year courses: Business Administration 1299E, Engineering Science 1050.

Full-year half course: Engineering Science 1022A/B/Y.

Half-year courses: Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B, Physics 1401A/B and Physics 1402A/B.

(Three of the half courses are taken in each term as scheduled.)

Second Year Program

Business Administration 2257, CBE 2221A/B, CEE 2220A/B, ECE 2277A/B, IE 2200Y, IE 2298, MME 2204A/B or the former MSE 2214A/B, MME 2285A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2276A/B.

Third Year Program

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Fourth Year Program

CBE 2220A/B, CBE 2291A/B, CBE 3322A/B, CEE 2202A/B, ELI 3000A/B, ELI 3100A/B* or ELI 4300A/B or ELI 3200A/B, ELI 4110F/G, MME 2213A/B or the former MSE 2213A/B, MME 3360A/B or the former MSE 3360A/B, MME 3374A/B, Statistical Sciences 2143A/B.

*ELI 3100A/B may be taken in Year 4 or Year 5 to balance course load if it is needed.

Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.

Fifth Year Program

ELI 4100F/G, IE 4499, 1.5 technical electives**.

3.0 Business Administration courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

- ~~• 0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

- ~~• 0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• 0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~
- ~~• 1.5 elective courses chosen from 4000 level Business courses.~~

****Technical Electives:**

Chemical and Biochemical Engineering:

CBE 2224A/B, CBE 2290A/B, CBE 3307A/B, CBE 3310A/B, CBE 3315A/B, CBE 3316A/B, CBE 3318A/B, CBE 3324A/B, CBE 4421A/B, CBE 4409A/B, CBE 4485A/B.

Civil and Environmental Engineering:

CEE 3340A/B, CEE 3348A/B, CEE 3355A/B, CEE 3361A/B, CEE 3362A/B, CEE 3386A/B, CEE 4402A/B, CEE 4405A/B, CEE 4412A/B, CEE 4418A/B, CEE 4438A/B, CEE 4458A/B, CEE 4465A/B, CEE 4478A/B, CEE 4479A/B.

Electrical and Computer Engineering:

ECE 3375A/B, ECE 4436A/B, SE 3314A/B.

Mechanical and Materials Engineering:

MME 3348A/B, MME 3379A/B, MME 3381A/B, MME 4452A/B, MME 4459A/B, MME 4473A/B, MME 4487A/B, MME 4490A/B, MME 4492A/B.

Additional Technical Electives: IE 4490A/B, IE 4491A/B.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in ~~first year~~ HBA~~1~~ (Year ~~3~~ ~~Three~~) must attain at least 78%.

In Years 4 and 5 ~~Four and Five~~, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000~~0~~ level HBA courses and a 75% average in their Engineering courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BESC program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students enrolled in the combined program are not eligible for an exchange program with the Faculty of Engineering; however, they may be eligible for an exchange through the Ivey **Business** School in Year Five. This will require advanced planning and approval of both faculties.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/MAJOR IN MUSIC

The combined degree programs are administered on behalf of the **Richard Ivey Business** School ~~of Business~~ and the Don Wright Faculty of Music.

The combined program is a five-year program leading to a Bachelor of Arts with Major in Music and a Bachelor of Arts in Honours Business Administration (HBA). In Years 1 and 2, students are registered in the BA (Major in Music) in the Don Wright Faculty of Music and follow the normal curriculum for this degree. In Year 3, students are registered in the HBA program. Students are registered in the combined program in Years 4 and 5.

Admission Requirements

Students must meet normal admission requirements for both programs. Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in the Bachelor of Arts (Music Major). Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission is competitive and limited.

To be eligible for consideration for admission to the combined program, in the first two years, students must complete all requirements for years one and two of the Bachelor of Arts (Music Major), including Business Administration 2257. In the first two years, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 78%, a minimum mark of 70% in Business Administration 2257, and no mark less than 60%. They must also gain admission to the HBA program through the regular application process.

Module/Program Information

Year 1*

2.0 courses: Music 1649A/B, Music 1651A/B, Music 1710F/G, Music 1750F/G.

3.0 non-music courses

Year 2

1.5 courses: Music 2651A/B, Music 2671F/G, Music 2750F/G.

1.0 course: Business Administration 2257.

Up to 2.5 additional courses in Music.

Year 3 – HBA1

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Years 4 and 5 (2.0 Music courses and up to 2.5 additional courses in Music if not completed in Year 2, and 6.0 HBA2 credits).

A minimum of 4.5 Music elective courses must be completed for the module in Years 2 through 5 at the 2000-level or above.

*First-year students must include 1.0 course from each of two of the three categories (A, B, and C). At least 1.0 course must be chosen from each of the three categories (A, B and C).

**No more than 7.0 courses numbered 1000-1999 may be used to fulfill the BA degree requirements.

***A maximum of 1.0 course from ~~Music 2171A/B/Y~~, Music 2700A/B, Music 2701A/B, Music 2702A/B, Music 2703A/B/Y, Music 2704A/B/Y, Music 2707A/B/Y, Music 2708A/B/Y, Music 2709A/B/Y, ~~and~~ Music 2801A/B, **and the former Music 2171A/B/Y** may be counted toward the module.

HBA2

Years 4 and 5 (HBA requirements can be taken over Year 4 or 5 – except Business 4569 must be taken in Year 4).

~~2.5~~ **6.0 courses**:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business

Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

3.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course).~~

~~3.5 additional business electives.~~

Progression

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Students in the combined program must meet the normal progression standards for both the Bachelor of Arts (Music Major) and HBA programs. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA2 courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 70% with no grade less than 60% in the Music module, and a passing grade in each option.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Bachelor of Arts (Music Major) program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a

later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either of the individual programs or both programs through a concurrent degree, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or concurrent programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In the Don Wright Faculty of Music, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during years 1, 2, 4 and 5, based on achieving an average of 80% or higher, with no failed courses, during that academic year.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive a BA with Major in Music and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation with Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined HBA/Music degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and Don Wright Faculty of Music.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Admission Requirements

Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in Engineering by the published deadline. Application for the combined program is made during the first year in the HBA program. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission to the program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the program students will receive two degrees: a BA in Honours Business Administration and a BESC degree.

To be eligible for the combined program, all students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must have completed all the requirements of the first year curriculum in the Faculty of Engineering and the second year program in the Department of Mechanical and Materials Engineering. Students must obtain a weighted average (YWA) of 78% in each year. During the second year of the program students are required to complete Business Administration 2257 with a minimum grade of 70%. MME students may take Business Administration 2257 during intersession either after their first or second year. Demonstrated participation in extra curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria.

Module/Program Information

Engineering Common First Year Program

Full-year courses: **Business Administration 1299E**, Engineering Science 1050, ~~Business Administration 1299E~~.

Full-year half course: Engineering Science 1022A/B/Y.

Half-year courses: **Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B**, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B, ~~Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B~~, Physics 1401A/B and Physics 1402A/B.

(Three of the half courses are taken in each term as scheduled)

Second Year Program

Business Administration 2257, ~~Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2276A/B~~, MME 2200Q/R/S/T, MME 2202A/B, MME 2204A/B, MME 2213A/B, MME 2221A/B, MME 2259A/B, MME 2260A/B, MME 2273A/B, MME 2285A/B, **Numerical and Mathematical**

Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2276A/B Business Administration 2257.

Third Year Program

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Fourth Year Program

MME 3303A/B, MME 3307A/B, MME 3325A/B, MME 3348A/B, MME 3350A/B, MME 3360A/B, MME 3374A/B, MME 3380A/B, MME 3381A/B, Statistical Sciences 2143A/B.

Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569.

Fifth Year Program

ELI 4110F/G or the former ES 4498F/G, MME 3334A/B, MME 4499.
1.0 technical electives.

3.0 Business Administration courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~• 0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~• 0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least~~

~~one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~• 0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~• 1.5 elective courses chosen from 4000 level Business courses.~~

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in ~~first year~~ HBA **1** (Year **3** ~~Three~~) must attain at least 78%.

In Years **4 and 5** ~~Four and Five~~, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a 75% average in their Engineering courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BESc program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students enrolled in the combined program are not eligible for an exchange program with the Faculty of Engineering; however, they may be eligible for an exchange through the ~~Richard Ivey~~ **Business** School ~~of Business~~ in Year Five. This will require advanced planning and approval of both faculties.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/MECHATRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Admission Requirements

Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in Engineering by the published deadline. Application for the combined program is made during the first year in the HBA program. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission to the program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the program students will receive two degrees: a BA in Honours Business Administration and a BESC degree.

To be eligible for the combined program, all students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must have completed all the requirements of the first year curriculum in the Faculty of Engineering and the second year program in Option A of the Mechatronic Systems Engineering Program. Students must obtain a weighted average (YWA) of 78% in each year.

During the second year of the Engineering program students are required to complete Business Administration 2257 with a minimum grade of 70%. Mechatronic Systems Engineering students may take Business Administration 2257 during Intersession either after their first or second year. Demonstrated participation in extra-curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria.

Module/Program Information

Engineering Common First Year Program

Full-year courses: Business Administration 1299E, Engineering Science 1050.

Full-year half course: Engineering Science 1022A/B/Y.

Half-year courses: Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B, Physics 1401A/B and Physics 1402A/B.

(Three of the half courses are taken in each term as scheduled)

Second Year Program

Business Administration 2257, Computer Science 1037A/B, ECE 2205A/B, MME 2202A/B (or the former MSE 2212A/B), MME 2204A/B (or the former MSE 2214A/B), MME 2213A/B (or the former MSE 2213A/B), MME 2273A/B (or the former MSE 2273A/B), MSE 2200Q/R/S/T, MSE 2201A/B, MSE 2202A/B, MSE

2233A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2276A/B.

Third Year Program

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Fourth Year Program

ECE 2277A/B, ECE 3330A/B, ECE 3331A/B, ECE 3375A/B, MME 3360A/B (or the former MSE 3360/B), MME 3380A/B (or the former MSE 3380A/B), MME 3381A/B (or the former MSE 3381A/B), MSE 2221A/B, MSE 3301A/B, MSE 3302A/B, MSE 3310A/B.

Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569

Fifth Year Program

ECE 4460A/B or ECE 4469A/B, ELI 4110F/G MSE 4499, MSE 4401A/B, Statistical Sciences 2141A/B or Statistical Sciences 2143A/B.

3.0 Business Administration courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

- ~~• 0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

- ~~0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~
- ~~1.5 elective courses chosen from 4000 level Business courses.~~

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in ~~first year~~ HBA1 (Year **3** ~~Three~~) must attain at least 78%.

In Years **4 and 5** ~~Four and Five~~, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a 75% average in their Engineering courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BESc program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the concurrent program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students are **strictly prohibited** from participating in an exchange program while being enrolled in the **capstone design course** (MSE 4499).

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/SCIENCE

The completion of these combined degrees takes five academic years. Students apply for the combined degree program during ~~the~~ HBA1 1st year, typically their third year of University. To be eligible for consideration for admission to this program, students must complete: a full first year (5.0 courses), including all the principal courses with the appropriate marks required for admission to an Honours Specialization offered by the Faculty of Science; a second year (5.0 courses), including 4.0 courses of their Honours Specialization module with a minimum average mark of 70 % and no mark less than 60 % in these modular courses, and Business Administration 2257 with a minimum mark of 70 %. Because entrance to the program is competitive and limited, students must achieve a minimum two-year (10.0 course) average of 80%. Demonstrated participation in extracurricular and/or community activities, leadership, and work experience are also taken into consideration.

Students applying to the Richard Ivey Business School of Business Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined degree program.

Module/Program Information

Year 1

5.0 courses including:

all the required courses with the appropriate marks needed for admission to an Honours Specialization offered by the Faculty of Science;
1.0 first year course from Category B

Year 2

4.0 courses from an Honours Specialization offered by the Faculty of Science
1.0 course: Business Administration 2257

Year 3 (HBA1)

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses:** Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

~~No substitute for any of the above courses is permitted under any circumstances.~~

Years 4 and 5 (HBA Requirements can be taken over year 4 or 5 - except Business Administration 4569 must be taken in Year 4)

5.0 courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.0 course: Business Administration 4569.

2.5 additional courses from: Business Administration at the 4000 level.

~~2.5 courses:~~

- ~~• International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Corporations and Society Perspectives Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~
- ~~• Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B (0.5 course).~~
- ~~• Applied Project Requirement: Business Administration 4569 (1.0 course)~~

~~2.5 additional business elective courses.~~

Years 4 and 5 (Honours Science)

6.0 courses from an Honours Specialization offered by the Faculty of Science.

Notes:

1. The standard breadth and essay requirements for a BSc degree must be satisfied.
2. When the Honours Specialization requires fewer than 6.0 courses be taken in years 4 and 5, students will take additional business elective courses to ensure that a total of 11.0 courses is completed in years 4 and 5.

Program Requirements

Students registered in the combined degree program are expected to abide by all guidelines associated with each of the individual programs.

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in the combined degree program must meet the progression standards of each Faculty or School. Students enrolled in HBA1 (Year 3) must attain a minimum weighted average of at least 78%. In Years 4 and 5, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses. They also must attain a minimum average of 70% in their Honours Specialization module and meet all other progression requirements of the Honours Specialization module in which they are enrolled.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the combined degree program progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or Science program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Dean's Honour List

At the ~~Richard~~ Ivey **Business** School ~~of Business~~, students are considered for the Dean's Honour List during their first year of HBA. Students enrolled in Years 4 and 5 of the combined degree program are considered for the Dean's Honour List in Year 5 only. Only grades obtained in 4000-level Business courses will be used in calculating averages for the purposes of determination of Dean's Honour List standing. Courses taken outside the Business School are excluded. The Dean's Honour List for HBA2 typically includes the top 25% of all of HBA2 and is determined by vote of the teaching faculty. Calculations for Ivey Scholar and Gold Medals are completed in the same way.

In Science, students will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in the usual way in Years 1 and 2, and at the end of Year 5 by considering all Science courses that have been taken in Years 4 and 5. Students who take at least 2.0 science courses in Year 4 will be considered for the Dean's Honour List in that year on the basis of those courses.

Related Information

Graduation

Upon completion of this combined program, students will receive an Honours BSc degree and a BA in Honours Business Administration.

Graduation With Distinction

Eligibility to graduate "With Distinction" for each degree is determined by each Faculty or School.

Science **Co-op** ~~Internship~~

A Science **Co-op** ~~Internship~~ may profitably be taken between years 4 and 5 of the combined degree program. For details see the **Faculty of Science website Science/BMSc Internship Program section**.

International Exchange Programs

Students in the combined degree program may be eligible to participate in academic exchange programs. Interested students should discuss exchange options with the HBA Program Office and with the Faculty of Science.

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HBA/SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Admission Requirements

Normally, students apply to the HBA program during their second year in Engineering by the published deadline. Application for the combined program is made during the first year in the HBA program. Students applying to the Ivey Business School's Advanced Entry Opportunity (AEO) are also eligible to be considered for the combined program. Admission to the program is competitive and limited. Upon completion of the program students will receive two degrees: a BA in Honours Business Administration and a BESC degree.

To be eligible for the combined program, all students, including those admitted via the AEO route, must have completed all the requirements of the first year curriculum in the Faculty of Engineering and the second year program in Option B of the Software Engineering Program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Students must obtain a yearly weighted average (YWA) of 78% in each year. During the second year of the program students are required to complete Business Administration 2257 with a minimum grade of 70%. Software Engineering students may take Business Administration 2257 during Intersession either after their first or second year. Demonstrated participation in extra curricular and/or community activities, leadership and work experience are also admission criteria.

Module/Program Information

Engineering Common First Year Program

Full-year courses: Business Administration 1299E, Engineering Science 1050.

Full-year half course: Engineering Science 1022A/B/Y.

Half-year courses: Chemistry 1302A/B, Engineering Science 1021A/B, Engineering Science 1036A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B, Physics 1401A/B and Physics 1402A/B.

(Three of the half courses are taken in each term as scheduled)

Second Year Program

Business Administration 2257, ECE 2277A/B, Mathematics 2151A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2270A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 2276A/B, Physics 2300A/B, SE 2202A/B, SE 2203A/B, SE 2205A/B, SE 2250A/B, Statistical Sciences 2141A/B, one 0.5 non-technical elective from the approved list.

Third Year Program

~~The third year of the undergraduate program in Business Administration consists of an integrated set of courses (7.5 courses) designed to give a basic understanding of the functions and the interrelationships of the major areas of management, as well as to develop problem-solving and action-planning skills.~~

~~All students will take~~ **6.75 courses**: Business Administration 3300K, Business Administration 3301K, Business Administration 3302K, Business Administration 3303K, Business Administration 3304K, Business Administration 3311K, Business Administration 3316K, Business Administration 3321K, Business Administration 3322K, ~~Business Administration 3323K.~~

0.75 course from: (Business Administration 3924U, Business Administration 3925U, Business Administration 3927U) or the former Business Administration 3323K.

Fourth Year Program

ECE 3375A/B, ECE 4436A/B, SE 3309A/B, SE 3310A/B, SE 3313A/B, SE 3316A/B, SE 3350A/B, SE 3351A/B, SE 3352A/B, SE 3353A/B, one 0.5 technical elective from the approved list.

Applied Project Requirement: ~~At least one of the former Business Administration 4430 (1.0 course) or the former Business Administration 4410 (1.0 course)~~
Business Administration 4569.

Fifth Year Program

ELI 4110F/G, SE 4450, SE 4452A/B, SE 4455A/B, SE 4472A/B.

3.0 Business Administration courses:

0.5 course: Business Administration 4505A/B.

0.5 course from: Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated elective courses or other Business Administration elective courses as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director.

0.5 course: Business Administration 4624A/B.

1.5 courses from: 4000-level Business Administration courses.

~~• 0.5 course: International Perspective Requirement: Business Administration 4505A/B.~~

~~• 0.5 course: Corporations and Society Perspective Requirement: At least one 0.5 course from Business Administration – Corporations and Society designated electives offered during the academic year (Business Administration 4538A/B, Business Administration 4539A/B, Business~~

~~Administration 4588A/B, Business Administration 4625A/B) or other business elective as determined and approved by the HBA Program Director to satisfy this requirement.~~

~~• 0.5 course: Managerial Accounting Requirement: Business Administration 4624A/B.~~

~~• 1.5 elective courses chosen from 4000-level Business courses.~~

Progression

Progression Standards

Students in this combined program must meet the following progression standards: Students enrolled in ~~first-year~~ HBA**1** (Year ~~3~~ **Three**) must attain at least 78%. In Years **4 and 5** ~~Four and Five~~, students must attain a minimum weighted average of 75% in their 4000-level HBA courses and a 75% in their Engineering courses.

Failure to Meet Progression Standards

A student who fails to meet the progression standards in any year must withdraw from the combined program. However, a student who has met the progression standards of either the HBA or BESc program will be allowed to proceed to the next year of that program. If the progression standards of both individual programs have been satisfied, the student may continue in either program and may petition the School or Faculty whose program was not selected for permission to complete that program at a later date. A student who is required to withdraw from the combined program and wishes to pursue either or both of the individual programs, must complete all the degree requirements of the individual program or programs in order to graduate from that/those program(s).

Related Information

Exchange Programs

Students are strictly prohibited from participating in an exchange program while ~~being~~ enrolled in the capstone design course (SE 4450).

Fees

Students pay the prevailing fees as determined by the University policy on combined programs. Contact the Office of the Registrar for details.

SCHULICH SCHOOL OF MEDICINE & DENTISTRY

DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE

The existing Medicine courses below will be added to the Academic Calendar.

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

MEDICINE 5139 CLINICAL SKILLS I

Course Description

This course explores the doctor–patient interaction using a patient-centered approach to interviewing and physical examination. Students develop clinical reasoning through the Problem-Oriented Clinical Record while emphasizing professionalism and ethics. Integration of knowledge, skills, and attitudes is assessed as learners build foundational history-taking and physical examination competencies.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person small group learning. 35 weeks, September-June. Learning is supported through simulated patient encounters and structured feedback to prepare students for real-world clinical interactions with patients. Application of skills and professionalism are assessed in this course.
Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5160
FOUNDATIONS OF MEDICINE**

Course Description

This course integrates foundational and clinical sciences to develop critical thinking, problem-solving, and clinical decision-making. Through case-based learning, students explore hematology, immunology, microbiology, pharmacology, diagnostics, and evidence-based care alongside social determinants of health, ethics, and Canadian healthcare contexts, preparing for EPAs and subsequent coursework.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person, large and small group learning, with asynchronous content. 16 weeks, September-December. It emphasizes teamwork and critical thinking through case-based learning and assessments. Serves as a secure foundation for learning in the curriculum and graduation as a generalist physician.

Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5161
PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE I**

Course Description

This course develops competence in body system and discipline-based principles through integrated foundational and clinical sciences. Case-based, active learning builds clinical reasoning, incorporating social determinants of health and social accountability. Competencies extend beyond medical expertise, preparing learners for clerkship, patient care responsibilities, and progressive achievement of Entrustable Professional Activities.

Prerequisite(s): Medicine 5160 and registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person, large and small group learning, with asynchronous content. 19 weeks, January-June. Weeks are designed to allow the learner to think about a patient's journey through the healthcare system from symptom, to diagnosis, management, and follow-up.

Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5162
PROFESSIONALISM, CAREER, AND WELLNESS**

Course Description

This four-year longitudinal course supports professional identity development through small-group, seminar, and team-based learning. Students explore professional regulation, ethics, boundaries, personal finance, career development, leadership, teamwork, reflection, professional improvement, and personal wellness, building skills to support their professional and personal growth throughout medical training.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: This longitudinal course spans all four years of the MD program, providing progressively tailored learning to prepare students for a career in medicine. Delivery combines in-person and virtual large- and small-group sessions, asynchronous content, interactive discussions, reflective practice, and independent learning. Learning activities align with each stage of training, including the 52-week clerkship year, and support professional identity formation, personal wellness, and the development of essential professional skills. In the final year, emphasis shifts to residency readiness, including CaRMS interview preparation in collaboration with the Learner Experience Office.
Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5163
EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING**

Course Description

This four-year longitudinal course integrates early clinical exposure through the Longitudinal Clinical Experience with mentored projects in research, quality improvement, or service learning. Students develop competencies in patient care, community engagement, evidence appraisal, and scholarship, culminating in completed projects, abstracts, and presentations at an Experiential Presentation Day in Year 4.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: This four-year longitudinal course combines in-person large- and small-group sessions, hands-on clinical experiences, and independent project work. Learning activities run from September to June in Years 1 and 2, September to August alongside clerkship in Year 3, and September to April in Year 4. Across the program, students strengthen professional development, teamwork, and clinical competence, with increasing emphasis on independent project completion as they prepare for future physician roles.

Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5246
CLINICAL SKILLS II**

Course Description:

Building upon Medicine 5139, this course advances the doctor–patient interaction through patient-centred interviewing and physical examination. Students refine clinical reasoning using the Problem-Oriented Clinical Record, emphasizing professionalism and ethics. Integration of knowledge, skills, and attitudes is assessed, with focused development of lifecycle- and discipline-specific history-taking and examination competencies.

Prerequisite(s): Medicine 5139 and registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person small group learning. 35 weeks, September-June. Learning is supported through simulated patient encounters and structured feedback to prepare students for real-world clinical interactions with patients. Application of skills and professionalism are assessed in this course.

Course Weight: 1.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5260
PRINCIPLES OF MEDICINE II**

Course Description

As an extension of Medicine 516I, this course advances competence in body system and discipline-based learning through integrated foundational and clinical sciences. Using case-based, active learning, students strengthen clinical reasoning, social accountability, and readiness for clerkship, demonstrating progressive achievement of Entrustable Professional Activities across curricular competencies.

Prerequisite(s): Medicine 516I and registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person, large and small group learning, with asynchronous content. 21 weeks, September-February. This course will enhance the development of the student as a physician and as a member of the medical profession. Students will be involved in group work and community meetings. Weekly rounds will improve students clinical decision-making skills in advance of clerkship.

Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5261
TRANSITION TO CLERKSHIP**

Course Description

This course prepares students to transition from classroom learning to clinical workplace training. Building on foundational courses, it consolidates knowledge, strengthens clinical reasoning, and develops practical skills. Students are introduced to authentic physician tasks, workplace culture, team roles, relationships, and expectations within clinical environments.

Prerequisite(s): Medicine 5260 and registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person, large and small group learning with asynchronous content. 13 weeks, February-June. The course includes rotation blocks similar to those in clerkship, covering Pediatrics, Surgery, Psychiatry, Emergency Medicine, Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, and Internal Medicine. Additional topics like Dermatology, Palliative, and Geriatric Medicine are included for broader exposure. Concludes with two weeks of simulation for hands-on skills and clerkship preparation.

Course Weight: 1.00

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5475
CLERKSHIP**

Course Description

This integrated 52-week third-year course provides immersive clinical training across Southwestern Ontario. Students join interprofessional teams in core disciplines, assuming graded responsibility for patient care in hospital and community settings. Distributed Medical Education, including mandatory rural/community rotations, fosters understanding of regional, urban, and tertiary care practice environments.

Prerequisite(s): Medicine 5261 and registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person, team-based interprofessional learning in clinical environments. 52 consecutive weeks, August-August of the following year. Learners participate in core rotations and patient care within hospital settings with learners developing clinical reasoning, communication, and teamwork skills while learning to provide patient-centered care.
Course Weight: 72.00 (8.0 per section/rotation; 9 sections total)

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5401
CLINICAL ELECTIVES**

Course Description

This course enables students to complete individually arranged clinical electives aligned with their career interests. It broadens clinical skills, supports informed career planning, and provides opportunities to engage in research at Western, across Canada, or at approved international centres.

Prerequisite(s): Medicine 5475 and registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-person, team-based interprofessional learning in clinical environments. 16 weeks, September-December. It supports career planning, broadens clinical exposure, and offers opportunities for research or quality improvement projects, complying with AFMC guidelines for clinical electives.
Course Weight: 1.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MEDICINE 5402
TRANSITION TO MD**

Course Description

This course advances competency beyond Clerkship, preparing students for supervised practice and residency. Through independent, collaborative, and case-based learning, students integrate basic sciences, evidence-based investigation, therapeutics, and interprofessional care. Emphasizing Entrustable Professional Activities, the course includes clinical experience and a self- or team-directed project addressing chronic disease management.

Prerequisite(s): Medicine 5401 and registration in the MD Program.

Extra Information: In-Person, team-based interprofessional learning in clinical environments, as well as large and small group sessions. 13 weeks, January-May. This course provides CaRMS interview preparation and support. Students complete two post-CaRMS electives and can select three Selectives chosen from Anatomy, History of Medicine, Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, Neurology and Neurosurgery, Paediatrics, or Primary Care and Family Medicine.
Course Weight: 2.00

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Course Withdrawal – Effective September 1, 2026, the following course be withdrawn:

ECONOMICS 2163A/B INTERNATIONAL TRADE

Course Description

An analysis of commodity trade and foreign investment among nations. The welfare effects associated with international trade and the effects of government interference with free trade receive special attention. Extra Information: 3 lecture hours.

Antirequisite(s): Economics 2167A/B, Economics 3352A/B.

Prerequisite(s): Economics 2050A/B or Economics 2150A/B.

Extra Information: 3 lecture hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Administrative Note: Economics 2163A/B is also offered at Huron University College and King's University College. Only the offering at Main Campus is being withdrawn.

Course Withdrawal – Effective September 1, 2026, the following course be withdrawn:

**ECONOMICS 2164A/B
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE**

Course Description

A discussion of macroeconomic topics relevant to an open economy: the foreign exchange market, balance of payments accounting, macroeconomic models, intervention policy, and exchange rate regimes.

Antirequisite(s): Economics 2167A/B, Economics 3353A/B, Economics 3370A/B.

Prerequisite(s): Economics 2152A/B.

Extra Information: 3 lecture hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Administrative Note: Economics 2164A/B is also offered at Huron University College and King's University College. Only the offering at Main Campus is being withdrawn.

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**ECONOMICS 2162A/B
COMPARATIVE INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

Course Description

Business practices around the world as well as the market structures found in countries in the major trading blocs (Europe, North America, Japan, Asia, Latin America) are examined. Country risk, financial aspects, the history of global economic institutions since World War II and their relevance for international commerce are studied.

Prerequisite(s): Economics 2150A/B (or Economics 2050A/B **or Economics 2260A/B**) and Economics 2152A/B **(or Economics 2220A/B)**.

Extra Information: 3 lecture hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Administrative Note: Economics 2162A/B is also offered at Huron University College and King's University College. The proposed revisions will apply only to the offering at Main Campus.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN ECONOMICS

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% with no mark less than 60% in 3.0 principal courses, including an average of at least 70% with no mark less than 60% in the following 2.5 courses: Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B; Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B; Calculus 1501A/B (or Calculus 1301A/B with a mark of at least 85%); and Mathematics 1600A/B **or Mathematics 1700A/B**. Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, and Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B, must be completed before admission to the module. Calculus 1501A/B (or Calculus 1301A/B with a mark of at least 85%) and Mathematics 1600A/B **or Mathematics 1700A/B** can be taken after entering the module, but must be completed by the end of the second year in the module. Students are strongly advised to complete these courses within twelve months of starting the module. (Engineering students and Science students may substitute Economics 2001A/B for Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, the former Applied Mathematics 1413 for Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B, and Calculus 1501A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B for Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1414A/B in place of Calculus 1301A/B or Calculus 1501A/B, and Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1411A/B in place of Mathematics 1600A/B. Please contact the department for details.)

Module

9.0 Courses:

3.0 courses normally taken in second year: Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2222A/B, Economics 2223A/B, Economics 2260A/B, Economics 2261A/B.*

1.0 course normally taken in third year: Economics 3320A/B, Economics 3382A/B.

1.0 course in Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level with an F/G designation, normally taken in third year.

1.5 courses normally taken in fourth year: Economics 3388A/B, Economics 4400E.

2.5 additional courses from: Economics at the 3000 level**, Epidemiology 4615B; **students can substitute 0.5 course from: Economics 2129A/B, Economics 2157F/G, Economics 2162A/B, Economics 2166A/B, Economics 2169F/G, Economics 2182A/B.**

*Students who have taken a full or half course in introductory statistics at the 2100 level or higher in the Department of Statistical and Actuarial Sciences can

substitute that course for Economics 2222A/B towards the module requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2222A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher). Students who have completed any other introductory statistics course listed as an anti-requisite to Economics 2222A/B must replace Economics 2222A/B with 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level.

Students who have taken Statistical Sciences 3859A/B starting from the fall term of 2019 and onwards can substitute that course for Economics 2223A/B towards the modular requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2223A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher).

****Students who are not counting Economics 3310A/B towards their module may substitute up to 1.0 course from the following list toward this requirement:**
~~Calculus 2502A/B,~~ **Mathematics 2500A/B or the former** Calculus 2503A/B; any Mathematics course numbered 2100 or higher; Applied Mathematics 2402A/B, or the former Differential Equations 2402A, ~~Applied Mathematics 2811A/B,~~ Applied Mathematics 3811A/B, Applied Mathematics 3813A/B, Applied Mathematics 3815A/B, **the former Applied Mathematics 2811A/B,** the former Applied Mathematics 3911F/G, the former Applied Mathematics 4353B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4613A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4613A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4617A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4617A/B, Applied Mathematics 4815A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4817A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4817A/B, Financial Modelling 3817A/B, Statistical Sciences 2503A/B, Statistical Sciences 2864A/B, Statistical Sciences 3657A/B, and Statistical Sciences 3858A/B.

Students who have completed Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2152A/B and Economics 2153A/B with no mark less than 75%, and who have taken Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B, and Mathematics 1600A/B **or Mathematics 1700A/B** or the former Linear Algebra 1600A/B, with no mark less than 60%, and have completed first year requirements including earning an average of at least 70% with no mark less than 60% in their required 3.0 principal courses may enter the Honours Specialization and be exempt from taking Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2260A/B and Economics 2261A/B. Students who have completed these requirements and have also completed Economics 2122A/B and Economics 2123A/B with no mark less than 75% may also be exempt from taking Economics 2222A/B and Economics 2223A/B.

Students admitted into the Honours Specialization in Economics module by transferring to main campus from an affiliate college and who completed Economics 2220A/B and/or Economics 2221A/B (or Economics 2152A/B and/or

Economics 2153A/B with marks at 75% or higher) at an affiliate college must retake them at main campus.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

SPECIALIZATION IN ECONOMICS

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, with no mark less than 60%. Students who fail to meet the 60% in any of these courses may take a Specialization if they have a grade of at least 60% in each of Economics 2150A/B and Economics 2152A/B.

Students should note the mathematics prerequisites for some of the courses required in the module:

- Economics 2122A/B, Economics 2150A/B and Economics 2152A/B require high school calculus or Mathematics 0110A/B for registration.
- Economics 2123A/B requires one of Mathematics 1225A/B, Calculus 1000A/B, Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B for registration.

It is strongly advised that students take Mathematics 1225A/B, Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B in first year as Economics 2123A/B is usually taken in second year.

Engineering students and Science students may substitute Economics 2001A/B for Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B; also, if taking Economics courses with math prerequisites, these students can substitute the former Applied Mathematics 1413 for Calculus 1000A/B, Calculus 1500A/B, and/or Calculus 1501A/B, or Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B for Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B. Please contact the department for details.

Module

9.0 Courses:

3.0 courses: Economics 2122A/B, Economics 2123A/B, Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2152A/B, Economics 2153A/B.*

1.5 courses from the following: Economics 2126F/G, Economics 2138F/G, Economics 2139F/G, Economics 2155A/B, Economics 2159A/B, Economics 2162A/B, ~~Economics 2163A/B, Economics 2164A/B~~, Economics 2165F/G, Economics 2176A/B, Economics 2184A/B, Economics 2187F/G, Economics 2191A/B; or in Economics at the 3000 level (excluding Economics 3320A/B, Economics 3382A/B, Economics 3388A/B).**

4.5 additional courses in Economics at the 2100 level.

Notes:

*Students who have taken a statistics course that is an antirequisite to Economics 2122A/B can count that course in place of Economics 2122A/B (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2122A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2100 level or higher).

Students who have taken Statistical Sciences 3859A/B starting from the fall term of 2019 and onwards can substitute that course for Economics 2123A/B towards the modular requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2123A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2100 level).

**Students who have completed Economics 2122A/B, Economics 2123A/B, Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2152A/B and Economics 2153A/B with no mark less than 75%, and who have completed Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B with a mark of 60% or higher, may request permission to take courses in Economics at the 3000 level, excluding Economics 3320A/B, Economics 3382A/B and Economics 3388A/B.

Modular courses must be taken at main campus. Students who wish to take modular courses at an affiliate college must request permission from the Department of Economics.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including the following 1.5 courses with an average of at least 70% and with no mark less than 60%: Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B; and Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B. (Engineering students and Science students may substitute Economics 2001A/B for Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, the former Applied Mathematics 1413 for Calculus 1000A/B and Calculus 1500A/B, and Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B in place of Calculus 1000A/B and Calculus 1500A/B. Please contact the department for details.)

Module

6.0 Courses:

3.0 courses: Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2222A/B, Economics 2223A/B, Economics 2260A/B, Economics 2261A/B.*

0.5 course: in Economics at the 3000 level.

2.5 additional courses from: Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level**, Epidemiology 4615B; **students can substitute 0.5 course from: Economics 2129A/B, Economics 2157F/G, Economics 2162A/B, Economics 2166A/B, Economics 2169F/G, Economics 2182A/B.**

*Students who have taken a full or half course in introductory statistics at the 2100 level or higher in the Department of Statistical and Actuarial Sciences can substitute that course for Economics 2222A/B towards the module requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2222A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher). Students who have completed any other introductory statistics course listed as an antirequisite to Economics 2222A/B must replace Economics 2222A/B with 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level.

Students who have taken Statistical Sciences 3859A/B starting from the fall term of 2019 and onwards can substitute that course for Economics 2223A/B towards the modular requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2223A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher).

Students who are not counting Economics 3310A/B towards their module may substitute up to 0.5 course from the following list toward this requirement: ~~Calculus 2502A/B,~~ **Mathematics 2500A/B or the former Calculus 2503A/B; any

Mathematics course numbered 2100 or higher; Applied Mathematics 2402A/B or the former Differential Equations 2402A, ~~Applied Mathematics 2811A/B~~, Applied Mathematics 3811A/B, Applied Mathematics 3813A/B, Applied Mathematics 3815A/B, **the former Applied Mathematics 2811A/B**, the former Applied Mathematics 3911F/G, the former Applied Mathematics 4353B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4613A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4613A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4617A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4617A/B, Applied Mathematics 4815A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4817A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4817A/B, Financial Modelling 3817A/B, Statistical Sciences 2503A/B, Statistical Sciences 2864A/B, Statistical Sciences 3657A/B, and Statistical Sciences 3858A/B.

Students who have completed Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2152A/B and Economics 2153A/B with no mark less than 75%, and who have taken Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B with a mark of at least 60%, may enter the Major and be exempt from taking Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2260A/B and Economics 2261A/B. Students who have completed these requirements and have also completed Economics 2122A/B and Economics 2123A/B with no mark less than 75% will be exempt from taking Economics 2222A/B and Economics 2223A/B.

Students admitted into the Major in Economics module by transferring to main campus from an affiliate college and who completed Economics 2220A/B and Economics 2221A/B (or Economics 2152A/B and Economics 2153A/B with marks at 75% or higher) at an affiliate college must retake them at main campus.

Modular courses must be taken at main campus.

Note: Students considering graduate study in economics or finance should take certain advanced economics courses and additional mathematics and are strongly advised to consult with the Undergraduate Coordinator.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GLOBAL ECONOMICS

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% with no mark less than 60% in 3.0 principal courses, including an average of at least 70% with no grades less than 60% in the following 1.5 courses: Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B; and Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B.

(Engineering students and Science students may substitute Economics 2001A/B for Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, and the former Applied Mathematics 1413 for Calculus 1000A/B and Calculus 1500A/B, and Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B in place of Calculus 1000A/B and Calculus 1500A/B. Please contact the department for details.)

Module

9.0 courses:

3.0 courses normally taken in second year: Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2222A/B, Economics 2223A/B, Economics 2260A/B, Economics 2261A/B*.

1.5 courses normally taken in fourth year: Economics 3388A/B and Economics 4400E.

1.0 course in Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level with an F/G designation.

1.0 course in Economics with international or global content**.

1.0 course in non-English modern language at the 2200 level or above or in French at the 1900 level or above. Students with demonstrated prior language proficiency may substitute additional Economics courses at the 2200 or 3000 level to meet this requirement.

1.5 additional courses from: Economics at the 2200 level or above, Epidemiology 4615B, a non-English modern language, an approved list of courses with international/global content available on the Department of Economics website; **students can substitute 0.5 course from: Economics 2129A/B, Economics 2157F/G, Economics 2162A/B, Economics 2166A/B, Economics 2169F/G, Economics 2182A/B.**

*Students who have taken a 1.0 or 0.5 credit course in introductory statistics at the 2100 level or higher in the Department of Statistical and Actuarial Sciences can substitute that course for Economics 2222A/B towards the module requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2222A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher). Students who have completed any other introductory statistics course listed as

an antirequisite to Economics 2222A/B must replace Economics 2222A/B with 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level.

Students who have taken Statistical Sciences 3859A/B starting from the fall term of 2019 and onwards can substitute that course for Economics 2223A/B towards the modular requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2223A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher).

**The following Economics courses have international/global content: Economics 3311F/G, Economics 3324F/G, Economics 3325A/B, Economics 3352A/B, Economics 3353A/B, the former Economics 3312A/B, the former Economics 3326F/G, the former Economics 3327F/G, the former Economics 3368A/B, the former Economics 3369A/B, the former Economics 3398A/B. Check the Department of Economics website for modifications to this list; special permission may be requested to count other courses towards this requirement. Courses can be double counted towards both the F/G and international/global course requirements.

Students are encouraged to study abroad in an international student exchange program. Students may request permission to count courses in language, literature, culture or economics taken while studying abroad towards the program requirements.

Students who have completed Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2152A/B and Economics 2153A/B with no mark less than 75%, and who have taken Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B with a mark of at least 60%, and have completed first year requirements including earning an average of at least 70% with no mark less than 60% in their required 3.0 principal courses, may enter the Global Economics Honours Specialization and be exempt from taking Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2260A/B and Economics 2261A/B. Students who have completed these requirements and have also completed Economics 2122A/B and Economics 2123A/B with no mark less than 75% may also be exempt from taking Economics 2222A/B and Economics 2223A/B.

Students may combine this module with a module in language, literature or culture in the Faculty of Arts and Humanities but should check with the Academic Advisor to determine whether non-Economics courses completed as part of this module can also be counted toward the second module.

Courses counted toward first-year requirements cannot be used to fulfill the course requirements of this module.

Students admitted into the Honours Specialization in Global Economics module by transferring to main campus from an affiliate college and who completed Economics 2220A/B and/or Economics 2221A/B (or Economics 2152A/B and/or Economics 2153A/B with marks at 75% or higher) at an affiliate college must retake them at main campus.

Note: Students considering graduate studies in economics or finance should take certain advanced economics courses and additional mathematics and are strongly advised to consult with the Undergraduate Coordinator.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN FINANCIAL ECONOMICS

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including the following 1.5 courses with an average of at least 70% and with no mark less than 60%: Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B; and Calculus 1000A/B, or Calculus 1500A/B. (Engineering students and Science students may substitute Economics 2001A/B for Economics 1021A/B and Economics 1022A/B, the former Applied Mathematics 1413 for Calculus 1000A/B and Calculus 1500A/B, and Numerical and Mathematical Methods 1412A/B in place of Calculus 1000A/B and Calculus 1500A/B. Please contact the department for details.)

Module

6.0 Courses:

3.0 courses: Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2222A/B, Economics 2223A/B, Economics 2260A/B, Economics 2261A/B.*

0.5 course from: Economics 3332A/B, Economics 3353A/B, Financial Modelling 2555A/B, Financial Modelling 3520A/B, Financial Modelling 3613A/B.

0.5 course: in Economics at the 3000 level.

2.0 additional courses from: Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level,**

Epidemiology 4615B; **students can substitute 0.5 course from: Economics 2129A/B, Economics 2157F/G, Economics 2162A/B, Economics 2166A/B, Economics 2169F/G, Economics 2182A/B.**

*Students who have taken a full or half course in introductory statistics at the 2100 level or higher in the Department of Statistical and Actuarial Sciences can substitute that course for Economics 2222A/B towards the module requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2222A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher). Students who have completed any other introductory statistics course listed as an antirequisite to Economics 2222A/B must replace Economics 2222A/B with 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 or 3000 level.

Students who have taken Statistical Sciences 3859A/B starting from the fall term of 2019 and onwards can substitute that course for Economics 2223A/B towards the modular requirements (exception: if the statistics course is being used in another module, no credit overlap is allowed, and students are required to replace Economics 2223A/B with another 0.5 course in Economics at the 2200 level or higher).

****Students who have not taken Economics 3310A/B may substitute up to 0.5 course from the following list toward this requirement:** ~~Calculus 2502A/B,~~ **Mathematics 2500A/B or the former Calculus** 2503A/B; any Mathematics course numbered 2100 or higher; Applied Mathematics 2402A/B or the former Differential Equations 2402A, ~~Applied Mathematics 2811A/B,~~ Applied Mathematics 3811A/B, Applied Mathematics 3813A/B, Applied Mathematics 3815A/B, **the former Applied Mathematics 2811A/B,** the former Applied Mathematics 3911F/G, the former Applied Mathematics 4353B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4613A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4613A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4617A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4617A/B, Applied Mathematics 4815A/B, Numerical and Mathematical Methods 4817A/B or the former Applied Mathematics 4817A/B, Financial Modelling 3817A/B, Statistical Sciences 2503A/B, Statistical Sciences 2864A/B, Statistical Sciences 3657A/B, and Statistical Sciences 3858A/B.

Students who have completed Economics 2150A/B, Economics 2151A/B, Economics 2152A/B and Economics 2153A/B with no mark less than 75%, and who have taken Calculus 1000A/B or Calculus 1500A/B or the former Calculus 1100A/B with a mark of at least 60%, may enter the Major and be exempt from taking Economics 2220A/B, Economics 2221A/B, Economics 2260A/B and Economics 2261A/B. Students who have completed these requirements and have also completed Economics 2122A/B and Economics 2123A/B with no mark less than 75% will be exempt from taking Economics 2222A/B and Economics 2223A/B.

Students admitted into the Major in Financial Economics module by transferring to main campus from an affiliate college and who completed Economics 2220A/B and Economics 2221A/B (or Economics 2152A/B and Economics 2153A/B with marks at 75% or higher) at an affiliate college must retake them at main campus.

Modular courses must be taken at main campus.

Note: Students considering graduate study in economics or finance should take certain advanced economics courses and additional mathematics and are strongly advised to consult with the Undergraduate Coordinator.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT 2210A/B INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS FOR GEOGRAPHERS

Course Description

An introduction to the nature of geographical analysis of data and the application of statistical techniques and computing systems to in Geography: data collection, research design, sampling; models of spatial data, probability, distributions, hypothesis testing, correlations and regression.

Antirequisite(s): Biology 2244A/B, Economics 2122A/B, Economics 2222A/B, Health Sciences 3801A/B, MOS 2242A/B, the former Psychology 2810, the former Psychology 2820E, Psychology 2811A/B, Psychology 2830A/B, Psychology 2850A/B, Psychology 2851A/B, Social Work 2207A/B, Sociology 2205A/B, Statistical Sciences 2035, Statistical Sciences 2141A/B, Statistical Sciences 2143A/B, Statistical Sciences 2244A/B, Statistical Sciences 2858A/B, Statistical Sciences 2037A/B if taken prior to Fall 2010.

Prerequisite(s): 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, Geography and Environment 2153A/B, Geography and Environment 2160A/B, **Geography and Environment 2162A/B**, Environmental Science 1021F/G; or enrolment in the Major in Physical Geography and Environment, in the Certificate in Geographic Information Science, or in an Honours Earth Science Program for Professional Registration.

Extra Information: 2 lecture hours, 2 laboratory hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT 2230A/B
REMOTE SENSING**

Course Description

Introduction to the principles, techniques, and geographic applications of remote sensing systems. Computer processing of remote sensing digital data. Interface of remote sensing data with geographic information systems.

Prerequisite(s): 0.5 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, Geography and Environment 2153A/B, Geography and Environment 2160A/B, **Geography and Environment 2162A/B**, Environmental Science 1021F/G; or registration in a module in Science or in Engineering, in the Major in Physical Geography and Environment, in the Certificate in Geographic Information Science, or in the Commercial Aviation Management program in MOS.

Extra Information: 2 lecture hours, 2 laboratory hour.

Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT 2420A/B
ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY**

Course Description

The forces reshaping global economic geography; fundamentals of spatial economics; principles of locational decisions; spatial interaction; and growth of spatial economic systems are examined. Examples of these concepts are taken from a variety of countries.

Prerequisite(s): 0.5 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, Geography and Environment 2153A/B, Geography and Environment 2160A/B, **Geography and Environment 2162A/B**, Environmental Science 1021F/G; Economics 1021A/B, Economics 1022A/B; MOS 1021A/B, MOS 1023A/B, or enrolment in any of the Globalization Studies modules.

Extra Information: 3 lecture hours.

Course Weight: 0.50

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SCIENCE – BA

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% and no mark below 60% in 3.0 principal courses, including 1.0 course* from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G, plus 2.0 additional courses numbered 1000-1999.

* If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

10.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B* (normally taken in Year 2).

1.0 course: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G, Geography and Environment 3250A/B.

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B.

2.0 courses from: Computer Science 2034A/B, Computer Science 2120A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3225A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B, the former Geography 3421A/B.

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 4000A/B.

3.5 additional courses in Geography and Environment at the 3000 level or above, with Geography and Environment 4001Y or Geography and Environment 4002F/G strongly recommended. (Students wishing to pursue graduate studies

are encouraged to take Geography and Environment 4900E or Geography and Environment 4901E.)

*In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken instead, the module will be 9.5 courses.

This module may NOT be combined with other modules offered by the Department of Geography and Environment.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SCIENCE – BSc

Admission Requirements

Completion of first year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% and no mark less than 60% in the 3.0 principal courses.

Principal Courses:

1.0 course* from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, or Environmental Science 1021F/G, (with Geography and Environment 1300A/B recommended). 2.0 courses numbered 1000-1999 from the Faculty of Science (which may include Environmental Science 1021F/G if not used above) but may not include Astronomy 1011A/B, Astronomy 1021, Biology 1225, Biology 1229A/B, Biology 1290B, Chemistry 1027A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B, Computer Science 1033A/B, Earth Sciences 1086A/B, Earth Sciences 1089F/G, Mathematics 0110A/B, Physics 1021, the former Earth Sciences 1088F/G.

Additional Requirements:

1.0 additional course numbered 1000-1999 from the Faculty of Science (which may include Environmental Science 1021F/G if not used above) but may not include Astronomy 1011A/B, Astronomy 1021, Biology 1225, Biology 1229A/B, Biology 1290B, Chemistry 1027A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B, Computer Science 1033A/B, Earth Sciences 1086A/B, Earth Sciences 1089F/G, Mathematics 0110A/B, Physics 1021, the former Earth Sciences 1088F/G.

1.0 course numbered 1000-1999.

*If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

10.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B* (normally taken in Year 2).

1.0 course: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G, Geography and Environment 3250A/B.

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B.

2.0 courses from: Computer Science 2034A/B, Computer Science 2120A/B, Earth Sciences 3323A/B, Earth Sciences 3350Y, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3225A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B, the former Geography 3421A/B.

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 4000A/B.

3.5 additional courses in Geography and Environment at the 3000 level or above, with Geography and Environment 4001Y or Geography and Environment 4002F/G strongly recommended. (Students wishing to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to take Geography and Environment 4901E).

*In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken instead, the module will be 9.5 courses.

Notes:

1. To qualify for the BSc degree ~~11.0~~ **10.0** Science and/or Science-equivalent courses are required.
The following Geography and Environment courses have "Science-equivalent" status and count towards the ~~11.0~~ **10.0** Faculty of Science course requirement for this module: Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3311A/B, Geography and Environment 3334A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, Geography and Environment 4350A/B, Geography

and Environment 4901E, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B, the former Geography 3353A/B.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SCIENCE

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G with a mark of at least 60% in each of these courses.

If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

6.0 courses:

0.5 or 1.0* course from: Geography and Environment 2210A/B or any university-level statistics course at the 2000 level or above* (normally taken in Year 2).

1.0 course: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B.

2.0 courses from: Computer Science 2034A/B, Computer Science 2120A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3225A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B, the former Geography 3421A/B.

*If a 1.0 course is taken, the module will consist of 6.5 courses.

Notes:

1. Honours degrees require two Major modules.
2. Combination with a Major module in Science or Basic Medical Sciences may allow graduation with a four-year BSc degree.
3. When taken within this module, the following Geography and Environment courses count towards meeting the requirement of 11.0 Science courses in a 4-Year BSc: Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, Geography and Environment 4901E, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B.

This module may NOT be combined with any Geography and Environment module.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT – BA

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% and no mark below 60% in 3.0 principal courses, including 1.0 course* from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G, plus 2.0 additional courses numbered 1000-1999.

*If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

9.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B* (normally taken in Year 2).

1.0 course: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 4000A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 2000 to 2099.

4.0 courses in Geography and Environment at the 2200 level or above, at least 2.0 of which must be at 3000 level or above, with Geography and Environment 4001Y or Geography and Environment 4002F/G strongly recommended.

(Students wishing to pursue Graduate Studies are encouraged to take Geography and Environment 4900E or Geography and Environment 4901E.) * In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken instead, then an additional 0.5 course numbered 2200 or above in Geography and Environment must be taken to make up the 9.0 courses required for the module.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT – BSc

Admission Requirements

Completion of first year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 70% and no mark less than 60% in the 3.0 principal courses.

Principal Courses:

1.0 course* from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, or Environmental Science 1021F/G, (with Geography and Environment 1300A/B recommended). 2.0 courses numbered 1000-1999 from the Faculty of Science (which may include Environmental Science 1021F/G if not used above) but may not include Astronomy 1011A/B, Astronomy 1021, Biology 1225, Biology 1229A/B, Biology 1290B, Chemistry 1027A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B, Computer Science 1033A/B, Earth Sciences 1086A/B, Earth Sciences 1089F/G, Mathematics 0110A/B, Physics 1021, the former Earth Sciences 1088F/G.

Additional Requirements:

1.0 additional course numbered 1000-1999 from the Faculty of Science (which may include Environmental Science 1021F/G if not used above) but may not include Astronomy 1011A/B, Astronomy 1021, Biology 1225, Biology 1229A/B, Biology 1290B, Chemistry 1027A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B, Computer Science 1033A/B, Earth Sciences 1086A/B, Earth Sciences 1089F/G, Mathematics 0110A/B, Physics 1021, the former Earth Sciences 1088F/G.

1.0 course numbered 1000-1999

*If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

10.0 courses:

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2210A/B* (normally taken in Year 2), Geography and Environment 4210A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B.

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography 2 and Environment 411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography 2 and Environment 460F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 3200 to 3299.

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 4000A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 2000 to 2099.

4.0 courses in Geography and Environment at the 2200 level or above, at least 3.0 of which must be at 3000 level or above, with Geography and Environment 4001Y or Geography and Environment 4002F/G strongly recommended, and where 2.0 courses must be taken from the following list of Science-equivalent courses. (Students wishing to pursue Graduate Studies are encouraged to take Geography and Environment 4901E). * If an antirequisite statistics course has been taken instead, then the module will be 9.5 courses.

Notes:

1. To qualify for the BSc degree ~~11.0~~ **10.0** Science and/or Science-equivalent courses are required.
2. When taken within this module, the following Geography and Environment courses count towards meeting the requirement of ~~11.0~~ **10.0** Science courses in a 4-Year BSc: Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3311A/B, Geography and Environment 3334A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography 4 and Environment 230A/B, Geography and Environment 4350A/B, Geography and Environment 4901E, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B, the former Geography 3353A/B.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G, with a mark of at least 60% in each of these courses.

If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

9.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B* (normally taken in Year 2).

1.5 courses: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B, Geography and Environment 4000A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 2000 to 2199.

4.0 courses from: Geography and Environment at the 2200 level or above, at least 2.0 of which must be at the 3000 level or above.

* If an antirequisite Statistics course has been taken instead, then an additional 0.5 course in Geography and Environment must be taken to make up the 9.0 courses required for the module.

This module may NOT be combined with any other Geography and Environment module.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G, with a mark of at least 60% in each of these courses.

If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

6.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B* (normally taken in Year 2).

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B.

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 2000 or above.

2.5 additional courses in Geography and Environment numbered 3000 or above.

* In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken instead, then an additional 0.5 course numbered 2000 or above in Geography and Environment must be taken to make up the 6.0 courses required for the module.

Notes:

1. Combination with a Major module in Science or Basic Medical Sciences may allow graduation with a 4 year BSc.

2. To qualify for a 4 year BSc degree, 11.0 Science and/or Science-equivalent courses are required.
3. When taken within this module, the following Geography and Environment courses count towards meeting the requirement of 11.0 Science courses in a Four-Year BSc: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, ~~Geography and Environment 2240A/B~~, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3311A/B, Geography and Environment 3334A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, ~~Geography and Environment 4210A/B~~, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment ~~4421~~**4221**A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, Geography and Environment 4901E, the former Geography 3210A/B, **the former** Geography ~~and Environment~~ 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MINOR IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G with a mark of at least 60% in each of these courses. Students should consult with the Department prior to admission.

If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

4.0 courses:

3.0 courses in Geography and Environment at the 2000 level or above.

1.0 course in Geography and Environment at the 2200 level or above.

This module may not be combined with any other Geography and Environment Module.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

**HONOURS SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT AND
COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT – BA**

Enrollment in the Honours Specialization in Geography and Environment and Commercial Aviation Management module is limited. Meeting of minimal requirements does not guarantee admission.

The Honours Specialization in Geography and Environment and Commercial Aviation Management module allows students to select a Flight Training option which provides them the opportunity to obtain a Commercial Pilot's License. Students interested in pursuing the Flight Option must obtain a valid Transport Canada Category 1 Medical Certificate.

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 73% and no mark below 60% in 3.0 principal courses, including 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, Geography and Environment 2162A/B**, Environmental Science 1021F/G, 0.5 course from Computer Science 1025A/B, Computer Science 1026A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B, plus 1.5 additional courses.

All students applying to this program must submit a supplementary application form to the Department of Geography and Environment.

After first year, students may apply for admission to the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT HONOURS SPECIALIZATION upon completion of first-year requirements with no failures. Students must have an average of at least 73% on, and no grade less than 60% in any of the 3.0 principal courses:

- 1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G.
- 0.5 course from: Computer Science 1025A/B, Computer Science 1026A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B.
- 1.5 courses numbered 1000-1999.

Year 1

5.0 courses:

1.0 course* from: Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G.

0.5 course from: Computer Science 1025A/B, Computer Science 1026A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B.

0.5 course from: Category B or C.

3.0 courses numbered 1000-1999.

Notes:

*If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

After second year, students applying for the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT HONOURS SPECIALIZATION must have:

- achieved an average of at least 73% on the last 5.0 courses;
- achieved an average of 73% on the 3.0 principal courses required for the module;
- maintained a cumulative modular average of 70%
- obtained a minimum grade of 60% in each course required for the module;
- obtained a passing grade in each elective course;
- a minimum cumulative average of 65%.

Module

11.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B (must be taken in Year 2).

1.5 courses: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B.

3.0 courses: MOS 1022F/G, MOS 3305A/B, MOS 3306A/B, MOS 4405F/G, MOS 4406F/G, MOS 4409F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3225A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, Geography and Environment 4350A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B, the former Geography 3421A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 3311A/B, Geography and Environment 3334A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2000-2999, History 2814F/G or MOS 2199Y.

2.0 courses from: Geography and Environment 2200-4999, MOS 2330A/B, MOS 3199Y, MOS 4199Y.

Note: In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken, then an additional 0.5 course numbered 2200 or above in Geography and Environment must be taken to make up the 11.0 courses required for the module.

Progression Requirements

To remain in the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT HONOURS SPECIALIZATION, students must have:

- maintained a cumulative modular average of 70%;
- obtained a minimum grade of 60% in each course required for the module;
- obtained a passing grade in each elective course;
- maintained a cumulative average of 65%.
- Students who fail to meet these progression requirements may be eligible to apply to the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION or to another program.

Graduation Requirements

To graduate from the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT HONOURS SPECIALIZATION, students must achieve a minimum cumulative modular average of 70% with a minimum mark of 60% in each course, obtain a passing grade in each elective course, and maintain a minimum overall average of 65% on the 20.0 courses counted towards the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT HONOURS SPECIALIZATION Degree. Students with advanced standing must achieve an overall average of 65% on courses completed at Western.

All students require 2.0 designated essay courses (E, F or G; at least 1.0 of which must be a senior course numbered 2000-4999) and 1.0 course from each of Categories A, B and C.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

**SPECIALIZATION IN GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT AND
COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT – BA**

The Specialization in Geography and Commercial Aviation Management module allows students to select a Flight Training option which provides them the opportunity to obtain a Commercial Pilot's License. Students interested in pursuing the Flight Option must obtain a valid Transport Canada Category 1 Medical Certificate.

Admission Requirements

Students applying to this program must submit a supplementary application to the Department of Geography and Environment.

After first, second or third year, to enter the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION, students must have achieved an overall average of 70% on the last 5.0 courses and a cumulative average of 65%.

Year 1

5.0 courses:

1.0 course* from: Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G.

0.5 course from: Computer Science 1025A/B, Computer Science 1026A/B, Computer Science 1032A/B.

0.5 course from: Category B or C.

3.0 courses numbered 1000-1999.

Notes:

*If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 course listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

9.5 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B (must be taken in Year 2).

1.5 courses: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B.

3.0 courses: MOS 1022F/G, MOS 3305A/B, MOS 3306A/B, MOS 4405F/G, MOS 4406F/G, MOS 4409F/G.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3225A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography and Environment 4230A/B, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B, the former Geography 3421A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 3311A/B, Geography and Environment 3334A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2000-2999, History 2814F/G, MOS 2199Y.

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment 2100-4899, MOS 2330A/B, MOS 3199Y, MOS 4199Y.

Note: In cases where an antirequisite statistics course has been taken, then an additional 0.5 course numbered 2200 or above in Geography and Environment must be taken to make up the 9.5 courses required for the module.

Progression Requirements

To remain in the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION, students must have maintained a minimum cumulative average of 65%.

Graduation Requirements

To graduate from the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION, students must achieve a minimum cumulative average of 65% on the 20.0 courses counted towards the GEOGRAPHY AND COMMERCIAL AVIATION MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION Degree. Students with advanced standing must achieve an overall average of 65% on courses completed at Western.

All students require 2.0 designated essay courses (E, F or G; at least 1.0 of which must be a senior course numbered 2000-4999) and 1.0 course from each of Categories A, B and C.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN CLIMATE CHANGE AND SOCIETY

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G, Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G, with a mark of at least 60% in each of these courses.

If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 courses listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, Geography and Environment 2160A/B, **and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%.

Module

6.5 courses:

2.0 courses: Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3446F/G, Geography and Environment 4450F/G.

1.0 course from: Biology 2485A/B, Biology 3425F/G, Chemistry 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B, Geography and Environment 4350A/B, the former Geography 3353A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment 2210A/B or any of the statistics courses listed as its anti-requisite, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B.

2.0 courses from: Anthropology 2203F/G or Indigenous Studies 2203F/G, Anthropology 2237A/B, Anthropology 2277A/B, Economics 2172A/B, Economics 3374A/B, Geography and Environment 2144A/B, Geography and Environment 2162A/B, Geography and Environment 2411F/G or Indigenous Studies 2601F/G, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, Geography and Environment 3413F/G, Geography and Environment 3441F/G, Geography and Environment 3443F/G, Geography and Environment 3445F/G, Geography and Environment 4410A/B, Health Sciences 3650F/G, Political Science 3208F/G, Political Science 3379E, Sociology 2155A/B, Sociology 4471F/G, the former Geography 3414A/B.

1.0 course from: Art History 3674F/G or Museum and Curatorial Studies 3674F/G, Art History 4642F/G, Governance, Leadership and Ethics 2005F/G, History 3721F/G, History 3723F/G, Philosophy 2035F/G, Philosophy 2242F/G,

Philosophy 2356F/G, Philosophy 3850F/G, Gender, Sexuality, and Women's Studies 2165A/B, Gender, Sexuality, and Women's Studies 3312F/G.

Notes:

1. 2.5 courses must be from 3000 level or above.
2. Combination with a Major module in Science or Basic Medical Sciences may allow graduation with a 4 year BSc.
3. To qualify for a 4 year BSc degree, 11.0 Science and/or Science-equivalent courses are required.
4. When taken within this module, the following Geography and Environment courses count towards meeting the requirement of 11.0 Science courses in a 4-Year BSc: Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3353A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including 1.0 course from Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G or Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Environmental Science 1021F/G with a mark of at least 60% in each of these courses.

If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 course listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

6.0 courses:

2.0 courses: Geography and Environment 2411F/G, Geography and Environment 2430A/B, and Environment Geography 3431A/B, Geography and Environment 3432A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 3250A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment 2152F/G, Geography and Environment 2153A/B, Geography and Environment 2156A/B, Geography and Environment 2160A/B, Geography and Environment 2162A/B, Geography and Environment 2412F/G, Geography and Environment 2420A/B, Geography and Environment 2460F/G, Sociology 2180A/B, Psychology 2036A/B.

0.5 course from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment 3413F/G, Geography and Environment 3441F/G, Geography and Environment 3443F/G, Geography and Environment 3445F/G, Geography and Environment 3446F/G, Geography and Environment 3461F/G, Geography and Environment 3462F/G, Geography 3 and Environment 463F/G, Anthropology 3341F/G.

1.0 course in Geography and Environment at the 3000 level or above.

Notes:

1. Combination with a Major module in Science or Basic Medical Sciences may allow graduation with a Four-Year BSc.
2. To qualify for a Four-Year BSc degree, 11.0 Science and/or Science equivalent courses are required.
3. When taken within this module, the following Geography and Environment courses count toward the requirement of 11.0 Science courses in a Four-Year BSc: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, ~~Geography and Environment 3231A/B~~, Geography and Environment 3311A/B, Geography and Environment 3334A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, and Geography and Environment 4350A/B, Geography and Environment 4901E, the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, **the former Geography 3231A/B**, the former Geography 3353A/B.

This module may NOT be combined with any other Geography and Environment module.

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENT

Admission Requirements

Completion of first-year requirements, including 1.0 course from the following with a minimum mark of 60% in the courses taken: Geography and Environment 1100, Geography and Environment 1200A/B, Geography and Environment 1300A/B, Geography and Environment 1400F/G or Geography and Environment 1500F/G, Earth Sciences 1022A/B, Earth Sciences 1023A/B, Earth Sciences 1070A/B, Earth Sciences 1081A/B, Environmental Science 1021F/G, Biology 1001A, Biology 1002B.

If upper-year students have not completed 1.0 course listed above, they may select one or two courses from: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2132A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2152F/G, ~~and/or~~ Geography and Environment 2153A/B, **Geography and Environment 2160A/B, and/or Geography and Environment 2162A/B** in making up the 1.0 Geography admission requirement, as long as they were completed with a grade of at least 60%. Senior qualifying entry course(s) cannot be counted for subsequent program credit.

Module

6.0 courses:

0.5 course: Geography and Environment 2210A/B*.

1.0 course ~~from~~: Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B.

1.0 course from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 2300-2399.

1.5 courses from: Geography and Environment courses numbered 3300-3399 and 4300-4399.

0.5 course in Geography and Environment at the 2000 level or above.

0.5 course in Geography and Environment at the 3000 level or above.

1.0 course in Geography and Environment at the 3000 level or above, or in Environmental Science, Earth Science or Biology at the 2200 level or above.

* Geography and Environment 2210A/B is mandatory for students in their first year of registration in this module. In cases where an antirequisite statistics course is taken instead, then an additional 0.5 course numbered 2000 or above in Geography must be taken to make up the 6.0 courses required for the module.

Notes:

1. Combination with a Major module in Science or Basic Medical Sciences may allow graduation with a Four-Year BSc.

2. To qualify for a Four-Year BSc degree, 11.0 Science and/or Science equivalent courses are required.
3. When taken within this module, the following Geography and Environment courses count towards meeting the requirement of 11.0 Science courses in a Four-Year BSc: Geography and Environment 2131A/B, Geography and Environment 2133A/B, Geography and Environment 2210A/B, Geography and Environment 2220A/B, Geography and Environment 2230A/B, Geography and Environment 2310A/B, Geography and Environment 2320A/B, Geography and Environment 2330A/B, Geography and Environment 3222A/B, Geography and Environment 3224A/B, Geography and Environment 3311A/B, Geography and Environment 3334A/B, Geography and Environment 3350A/B, Geography and Environment 3352A/B, Geography and Environment 3354A/B, Geography and Environment 4210A/B, Geography and Environment 4211A/B, Geography and Environment 4221A/B, Geography 4 and Environment 230A/B, Geography and Environment 4901E, ~~the former Geography 2240A/B,~~ the former Geography 3210A/B, the former Geography 3211A/B, the former Geography 3223A/B, the former Geography 3226A/B, the former Geography 3231A/B.

This module may NOT be combined with any other Geography and Environment module.

DAN DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES 1199A/B/Y
PROFESSIONAL PRE-SOLO PILOT ACADEMIC INTERNSHIP**

Course Description

To provide students with the foundational aeronautical knowledge required for safe and competent solo flight, and to meet the regulatory requirements for obtaining a Student Pilot Permit and Restricted Operator Certificate – Aeronautical.

Prerequisite(s): Restricted to students registered in the first year of the Flight Training option of the Commercial Aviation Management module of BMOS or Geography and Commercial Aviation Management module

Extra Information: 4 lecture hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

POLITICAL SCIENCE 3317F/G

~~INTEREST GROUPS~~ **PHILANTHROPY** AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS

(Short Title: **Philanthropy and Politics**)

Course Description

~~An analytical study of interest groups and social movements. Topics include: theoretical approaches to interest group formation; the role of groups and movements in the policy-making process; their effectiveness as agents of democratic representation. Particular attention will be paid to the role of interest groups in Canada.~~ **An analytical study of interest groups, social movements, and philanthropic organizations. Topics include: theoretical approaches to formation of these bodies, their role in democratic policy-making and representation, and their service to society.**

Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2230E or Political Science 2530F/G, or Political Science 2231E or Political Science 2531F/G, or Political Science 2244E or Political Science 2544~~F/G~~**A/B**, or Political Science 2245E or Political Science 2545F/G, or International Relations 2704F/G, or the former International Relations 2702E.

Extra Information: 2 seminar hours.

Course Weight: 0.50

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Course Introduction – Effective September 1, 2027, the following course be introduced:

SOCIOLOGY 3465A/B MENTAL HEALTH AND SOCIETY

Course Description

This course provides sociological perspectives of mental health. It explores various definitions, theories, and forms of mental illness, our responses to mental illness, and how social factors affect mental disorder. We will examine social inequalities in mental health and resources important for mental health over the life course.

Antirequisite(s): Sociology 3346F/G.

Prerequisite(s): 1.0 Sociology course at the 1000 level, and third or fourth year standing in a Criminology or Sociology module.

Extra Information: 3 hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2027, the following change(s) be made:

SOCIOLOGY 1020W/X INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY

Course Description

An examination of the major theoretical perspectives in the field of Sociology, methods of empirical investigation of social phenomena, socialization, group structure, principles of social organization, community structure, population and social change.

Antirequisite(s) at Main Campus: Sociology 1021E, Sociology 1020, **Sociology 1025A/B, Sociology 1027A/B**. **Antirequisite(s) at King's Campus:** Sociology 1021E, Sociology 1020, Sociology 1025A/B, Sociology 1026F/G, Sociology 1027A/B.

Extra Information: 4 lecture hours, 2 tutorial hours. This is a 1.0 unit condensed course, meeting for 3.0 hours, twice weekly, for a total of 6.0 hours/week.
Course Weight: 1.00

Administrative Note: Sociology 1020W/X is also offered at King's University College. The proposed revisions will apply only to the offering at Main Campus.

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**SOCIOLOGY 2133A/B
PUBLIC OPINION**

Course Description

~~The formation of public opinion by governments, corporations, third sector organizations, and special interest groups. Particular attention will be paid to the role of the mass media. Other topics include: socialization, polling, public relations, propaganda, advocacy, and electioneering.~~ **The class explores who and what shape public opinion, why measuring it matters, and how social factors and demography produce variation across different publics. The course engages pressing social issues, public relations, advocacy, and politics.**

Extra Information: 3 lecture hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2027, the following change(s) be made:

**SOCIOLOGY 2206A/B
RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY**

Course Description

An introduction to the research process and ethical dilemmas faced by sociologists, as well as a survey of the essential procedures used to collect sociological data, e.g. sampling, questionnaire design, and observational field research techniques.

Antirequisite(s): ~~Social Work 2206A/B, Health Sciences 2800, Health Sciences 2801A/B, Political Science 3324F/G, or Political Science 2325F/G,~~ **Political Science 3324F/G, Social Work 2206A/B.**

Extra Information: 3 hours. Recommended in Years 2 or 3 of a Major, Specialization or Honours Specialization offered through the Dept of Sociology.
Course Weight: 0.50

Administrative Note: Sociology 2206A/B is also offered at King's University College. The proposed revisions will apply only to the offering at Main Campus.

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2027, the following change(s) be made:

**SOCIOLOGY 3346F/G
SOCIOLOGY OF MENTAL HEALTH**

Course Description

This course offers an overview of the ways a sociological perspective informs our understanding of mental health. It explores various definitions, theories, and forms of mental illness, our responses to mental illness, and how social factors affect mental disorder.

Antirequisite(s): ~~Sociology 3385F/G, if taken at Brescia in 2014-15~~ **Sociology 3465A/B.**

Prerequisite(s): 1.0 ~~from~~ Sociology courses at the 1000 level, and third or fourth year standing in a module in Criminology, Criminal Justice, or Sociology.

Extra Information: 3 hours.

Course Weight: 0.50

Administrative Note: Sociology 3346F/G is also offered at King's University College. The proposed revisions will apply only to the offering at Main Campus.

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

**SOCIOLOGY 3368~~F/G~~A/B
MARRIAGE MARKETS**

Course Description

This course examines shifts in marriage market conditions due to the increasing inequality and transition into a service economy. It further investigates how the resulting changes in marriage market conditions affect dating, union formation, family structure; and the wellbeing of couples and their offspring.

~~**Antirequisite(s):** Sociology 3364F/G taught in 2017/2018 and 2018/2019.~~

Prerequisite(s): Registration in third year or above.

Extra Information: 3 lecture hours.

Course Weight: 0.50

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2026, the following change(s) be made:

SOCIOLOGY 3381~~F/G~~A/B
MIGRATION AND FAMILY

Course Description

This course examines how family needs and within-family dynamics inform decisions to migrate and investigates how migration alters family organization in sending and receiving communities. The course will consider concepts, theories, and data which lend themselves to the study of the interdependencies between migration and family life.

Antirequisite(s): **The former** Family Studies 2220A/B, the former Family Studies 2225.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in third year or above.

Extra Information: 3 seminar hours.
Course Weight: 0.50

HURON UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONAL STUDIES

Course Revision – Effective September 1, 2027, the following change(s) be made:

ANIMAL ETHICS AND SUSTAINABILITY LEADERSHIP 4000F/G MAJOR RESEARCH PROJECT

Course Description

An advanced and in-depth study of a significant animal ethics and sustainability challenge and opportunity with a focus on both scholarly research and analysis and the development of real-world recommendations.

Prerequisite(s): Enrolment in third or fourth year of an Animal Ethics and Sustainability Leadership module ~~and permission of the AESL coordinator.~~

Extra Information: 3 hours, delivered through guided independent learning or a senior seminar.

Course Weight: 0.50

Program Revision – Effective September 1, 2027, the following changes be made:

MAJOR IN ANIMAL ETHICS AND SUSTAINABILITY LEADERSHIP

Admission Requirements

Completion of first year requirements with a minimum average of 60% in 4.0 courses. 1.0 course must be an essay designate.

Module

6.0 courses:

~~2.0~~ **2.5 courses** in Animal Ethics and Sustainability: **AESL 4000F/G**, GLE 3011F/G, Global Great Books 3001F/G, MOS 2185A/B, Philosophy 3725F/G.

~~4.0~~ **0.5 course** from the Foundational Knowledge group: GLE 2003F/G, MOS 2255F/G, Philosophy 2228F/G, Philosophy 2700F/G.

1.5 courses from the Animal Ethics and Sustainability group: ~~AESL 4000F/G~~, Anthropology 2268A/B, ~~GSI 3517F/G, GSI 3527F/G, GSI 3531F/G~~, Geography and Environment 2156A/B, GLE 2004F/G, GLE 2005F/G, **GSI 3517F/G, GSI 3527F/G, GSI 3531F/G**, History 3707F/G, MOS 3423F/G, Philosophy 3850F/G, Political Science 3379E, Religious Studies 2120A/B, Religious Studies 2160F/G.

1.5 courses from the Organizational Leadership and Success group: Global Great Books 3300F/G, MOS 2155A/B, MOS 2181A/B, MOS 2182F/G, MOS 2222A/B, MOS 2250A/B, MOS 3250A/B, MOS 3331A/B, MOS 3388A/B, MOS 4481F/G, MOS 4998F/G.